

January 3, 2011

Updated June 30, 2016

800-424-2432







# Contents

Refer to KI Terms & Conditions document or visit [ki.com](http://ki.com).

|  |                                    |
|--|------------------------------------|
| <b>Ordering C.O.M., C.O.L., and C.O.V.</b>                     | High                               |
| Point  | 2                                  |
| Bonduel, Green Bay, Ontario, and Tupelo                        | 4                                  |
| Shipping Location  | 6                                  |
| <b>LaResta® Day Bed</b>  | General Information 8              |
|  | Built-In 10                        |
|  | Freestanding 12                    |
|  | Modern 16                          |
| <b>Perth®</b>  | General Information 18             |
|  | Sleeper 20                         |
|  | Sleeper Replacement Parts 26       |
|  | Recliner 28                        |
|  | Patient Chair 36                   |
|  | Patient Chair Replacement Parts 40 |
|  | Bariatric 42                       |
|  | Glider 44                          |
| <b>Perth® II</b>   | General Information 46             |
|  | Recliner 48                        |
|  | Recliner Replacement Parts 54      |
| <b>Rose™ Seating</b>   | General Information 56             |
|  | Sled Base Chair 58                 |
|  | 4-Leg Metal Chair 60               |
|  | Accessories/Options 62             |
| <b>Soltice®</b>  | General Information 64             |
|  | Sleeper 66                         |
|  | Sleeper Replacement Parts 76       |
|  | Recliner 78                        |
|  | Recliner Replacement Parts 84      |
|  | Patient Chair 86                   |
|  | Patient Chair Replacement Parts 88 |
|  | Bariatric 90                       |
|  | Bariatric Replacement Parts 92     |
|  | Glider 94                          |
|  | Glider Replacement Parts 96        |
| <b>Soltice® 1.5</b>  | General Information 98             |
|  | Recliner 100                       |
| <b>Soltice® II</b>   | General Information 106            |
|  | Recliner 100                       |
| <b>Soltice® 1.5 and Soltice® II Recliner Replacement Parts</b> | 114                                |
| <b>Index</b>   | 116                                |

# Ordering C.O.M., C.O.L., and C.O.V.

High Point

## Customer's Own Material ■

Specifications Form

March 2015

All fabrics, including COM, COL, KOM and in grades will be applied at the factory's discretion. If a pattern or stripe is to be applied in a certain direction, the customer MUST specify this in writing on the P.O. and attach a sample of the fabric with it running in the application direction to the P.O. Specifying fabric direction may increase the amount of COM or KOM yardage required. Check with KI Customer Service to see if an increase in yardage is necessary BEFORE specifying, ordering and sending COM and COL to the factory or having KOM quoted.

ALL C.O.M AND C.O.L SHIPMENTS  
MUST BE PREPAID TO: KI  
217 Feld Avenue  
High Point, NC 27263

COM and COL must be identified as follows:

1. Name and address
2. Your purchase order number
3. Our style number to which fabric is to be applied
4. Supplier name and fabric name, number, and color

COLLECT SHIPMENTS WILL BE REFUSED.

SHIPMENT SCHEDULE WILL BE GIVEN WHEN ALL FABRIC IS RECEIVED FOR ENTIRE ORDER

YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS LISTED IN PRICE LIST ARE BASED ON PLAIN GOODS 54" WIDE. Fabrics less than 54" wide, or those requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns) will require additional yardage based on the fabric used and the item ordered. FABRIC WITH NAP: IF USING MOHAIR, VELVET OR ANY FABRIC WITH A "NAP", INCREASE YARDAGE REQUIRE BY 11%. CONSULT MATRIX BELOW FOR ADDITIONAL YARDAGE NEEDED.

C.O.M. INCREASE MATRIX (The yardage matrix is also applicable to any reservations of KI Ingrade, Pallas, or KOM upholsteries).

This table is a general guide.

| FABRIC WIDTH | PLAIN FABRIC | UNDER 7" REPEAT | 8"-13" REPEAT | 14"-21" REPEAT | 22"-27" REPEAT | 28"-33" REPEAT | 34"-40" REPEAT | 41"-48" REPEAT |
|--------------|--------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| 54"          | 0            | 20%             | 25%           | 30%            | 40%            | 50%            | 60%            | 70%            |
| 51"-53"      | 15%          | 25%             | 30%           | 35%            | 45%            | 60%            | 70%            | 80%            |
| 48"-50"      | 20%          | 30%             | 35%           | 40%            | 50%            | 65%            | 75%            | 85%            |
| 45"-47"      | 30%          | 45%             | 50%           | 55%            | 60%            | 80%            | 90%            | 100%           |
| 36"-44"      | 50%          | 65%             | 70%           | 75%            | 80%            | 100%           | 110%           | 120%           |

FABRIC WITH DOUBLE REPEAT: IF USING A FABRIC WITH A DOUBLE REPEAT, PLEASE FOLLOW THIS FORMULA: TAKE THE TOTAL AMOUNT OF THE LARGER AND HALF OF THE SMALLER REPEAT; ADD TOGETHER TO FIND THE CORRECT OVERALL REPEAT. EXAMPLE: 10" VERTICAL WITH 14" HORIZONTAL WOULD BE  $14 + 5 = 19$ .

IF FABRIC COMES IN ON MULTIPLE ROLLS, ONE ADDITIONAL YARD PER ROLL NEEDS TO BE ADDED TO THE YARDAGE REQUIREMENT.

SPECIAL NOTE: WE CAN ASSUME NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE DURABILITY OR TAILORING QUALITY OF CUSTOMER FURNISHED COVERINGS (C.O.M.) OR KOM. KOM: is fabric that KI will purchase for you at jobber's price (net) plus a nominal charge for handling, shipping, and managing.





## Customer's Own Material ■

Specifications Form

March 2015

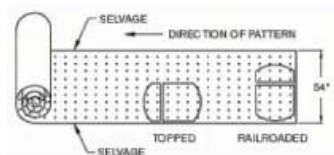
### ADDITIONAL NOTES:

- Orders cannot go into production without the information listed at right.
- Attach memo sample to this approval sheet.
- If your order has been placed, list PO# \_\_\_\_\_
- The cost of the COM sample will be paid by the client.
- Even after preliminary approval, KI reserves the right to reject COM/COL if necessary when the quality is not satisfactory for the product to be upholstered. KI assumes no responsibility for its overall appearance, flammability, durability, color fastness or any other quality after upholstered on a KI product.

### ALL COM MUST BE APPROVED.

Photocopy this form and submit with COM fabric for approval:

(This fabric approval is for the purpose of advising how to apply your COM fabric, verify yardage required, and suitability.)



YOUR COMPANY NAME \_\_\_\_\_

PHONE \_\_\_\_\_ FAX \_\_\_\_\_

Material Supplier \_\_\_\_\_

Material Name \_\_\_\_\_ Number \_\_\_\_\_

Material Color \_\_\_\_\_ Width \_\_\_\_\_

Vertical Repeat \_\_\_\_\_ Horizontal Repeat \_\_\_\_\_

Fiber Content \_\_\_\_\_

Direction Stripe/Pattern to be applied \_\_\_\_\_

### COM TO BE USED ON THE FOLLOWING:

QTY    PRODUCT NAME/NUMBER

|       |       |
|-------|-------|
| _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ |



# Ordering C.O.M., C.O.L., and C.O.V.

Bonduel, Green Bay, Ontario, and Tupelo

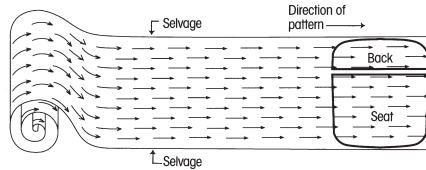
## How to Specify C.O.M. Upholstery

Textile designs often have intricate patterns. Not all individuals will interpret fabric direction in the same manner.

As a standard procedure, KI cuts fabrics off the roll in a horizontal fashion as shown in Diagram A at the right. By cutting in this fashion, most waste is eliminated. Our requirements for yardage in this book are based on this type of cutting. When directional or patterned fabrics are used, they often require more yardage than solid colors.

By providing KI with a completely filled-out copy of the form on this page, we will be able to expedite your order. We find it particularly helpful with directional or patterned upholstery material. It is critical that copies of this form accompany test quantities as well as production quantities of C.O.M.

C.O.M. must be supplied in continuous yardage.



## C.O.M., C.O.L. and C.O.V. Testing

KI will require for testing actual yardage to upholster one chair. The testing requirements depend on which chair you have selected on your order.

Test samples will be applied to the order and will be held for 6 months if needed. After 6 months, the sample can no longer be applied to your order. For all products to be tested, send test samples for approval to:

**KI**  
Attn: C.O.M. Specialist  
1687 Westminster Drive, Gate 3  
Green Bay WI 54302

To expedite the procedure, attach a copy of the "C.O.M. Information Form" on this page.

All C.O.M., C.O.L. and C.O.V. must be labeled with the purchase order number.

## C.O.M., C.O.L. and C.O.V. Production

Customer's fabrics and leathers must be approved prior to acceptance for production. Upon test approval, a 1" square sample swatch of upholstery material must accompany the order. KI assumes no responsibility for wear, defects or performance of customer's own fabrics, vinyl or leather. C.O.M., C.O.L. and C.O.V. orders are available on a deferred delivery basis.

Orders for production of C.O.M., C.O.L. and C.O.V. upholstered products are not scheduled for processing until upholstery material is received. Upon receipt, KI will provide an acknowledgement and an estimated shipping date.

KI recommends that leather be ordered in yardage. Leather must be usable. The outer edges cannot be calculated as square feet or yardage.

The C.O.M., C.O.L. and C.O.V. yardage requirements accompanying products in the pricing section are for 10 chairs/seats or less, 54" wide nondirectional material. On larger orders, less material is required.

For exact production yardage requirements, call 1-800-424-2432, ext. 2707.

## C.O.M., C.O.L. and C.O.V. Order Processing

For products shipped from Green Bay, WI facility, ship upholstery material to:

**KI**  
Attn: C.O.M. Storage  
1687 Westminster Drive, Gate 3  
Green Bay, WI 54302

For products shipped from Tupelo, MS facility ship material to:

**KI Tupelo**  
Attn: C.O.M. Storage  
2112 South Green Street  
Tupelo, MS 38801

For products shipped from Bonduel, WI facility, ship material to:

**KI**  
Attn: C.O.M. Storage  
204 West South Street  
Bonduel, WI 54107

For products shipped from Ontario, CA facility, ship material to:

**Avail/Impress/Kismet/Medical & Laboratory Stools/Pilot**  
Attn: C.O.M. Storage  
1110 S. Mildred Ave.  
Ontario, CA 91761

## Intricate Patterns

In the event of specific requirements for positioning of intricate patterns or pattern repeats on seats and backrests, provide a sketch noting requirements, as in Diagram B, along with materials for testing, and with the order.

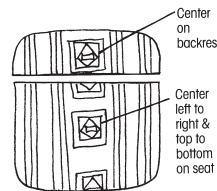


Diagram B

## Treated Materials

If C.O.M. requires processing such as Scotchgard® or acrylic backing, it often shrinks. To prevent delays in delivery or back ordering due to shrinkage, please have your processor remeasure after processing and assure adequate yardage shipment.

## Split Orders

If a portion of the shipment which does not require C.O.M., C.O.L. or C.O.V. applications is to be processed and shipped early, KI will enter the order immediately at your request. These split shipments are subject to minimum order changes.

Contact the C.O.M. Specialist at 1-800-424-2432, ext. 2707, with questions or to verify a split order.

## Excess Upholstery Material

KI will dispose of excess upholstery material at the time of shipment unless expressly requested to return it with the product shipment.

## Cancelled or Changed Orders

KI assumes no responsibility for extra C.O.M., C.O.L. or C.O.V. material due to a change of upholstery or cancellation of an order. It is the customer's responsibility to arrange for return of this material.

## C.O.M., C.O.L. and C.O.V. Information Form

A copy of this form should accompany test requests and production orders. Please fill it out completely, and, if your order has been acknowledged, provide the acknowledgement number.

Purchasing Agent (Dealer or buying organization)

Attention

Address

City

State

Zip

Project Name

Type of seating and number of units of each type

Please see information below and check the appropriate box.

☐ Submitted for testing.

☐ Test approved. Submitted for production.

Purchase Order Number

KI Acknowledgement Number

In all instances, send this form to the C.O.M. Specialist.

☐ A Selvage Top and Bottom



☐ B Selvage Side and Side





# Ordering C.O.M., C.O.L., and C.O.V.

Bonduel, Green Bay, Ontario, and Tupelo

# Ordering C.O.M., C.O.L., and C.O.V.

Shipping Location

## C.O.M. SHIPPING LOCATION

### Architectural Walls

Genius Walls ..... MN

### Casegoods

Dante Benches ..... AG  
Darwin Tackboards ..... MN  
Aristotle Tackboards ..... MN

### Classroom Furniture

360° Classroom Furniture ..... BW  
Intellect Wave Chairs ..... GB  
Dorsal 1090 Chairs ..... GB  
Learn2 ..... GB

### Desking

700 Series Desking ..... KP  
Balance Overheads ..... MN  
Genesis Desking ..... MN  
True Desking ..... KP  
Universal Overheads ..... MN  
WorkZone Desking ..... MN

### Files & Storage

700 Series Pedestal Cushion ..... GB  
U-Series Pedestal Cushion ..... GB

### Fixed Seating

Concerto Auditorium Seating ..... BW  
Single Pedestal Seating ..... GB  
Jury Base Seating ..... GB  
Lancaster Auditorium Seating ..... BW  
Sequence Seating ..... GB  
University Seating ..... GB

### Panel Systems

All Terrain ..... KP  
Balance Overheads ..... MN  
System 3000 ..... MN  
Universal Overheads ..... MN

Wireworks ..... MN  
Unite ..... MN

### Residence Hall Furniture

RoomScape Furniture ..... MN

### Screens

True/Volition ..... KP  
Genesis ..... KP

### Seating

100 Series Folding Chairs ..... BW  
300 Series Folding Chairs ..... BW  
600 Series Stools ..... BW  
700 Series Folding Chairs ..... BW  
1000 Series ..... GB  
Aerdyn Guest Seating ..... HN  
Affina Collection ..... HN  
Arisa Lounge ..... HN  
Altus Task Chairs ..... TM  
Apply Stack Chairs ..... GB  
Auditorium Folding Chairs ..... BW  
Avail Task Chairs ..... OM  
Bantam Guest Seating ..... HN  
Boss Design Chairs ..... HN  
Cinturon Lounge & Professional Seating ..... HN  
Cody Lounge Seating ..... HN  
Connection Zone Privacy Booths ..... HN  
Doni Collection ..... GB  
Dorsal Stack & Tandem Seating ..... GB  
Engage Task Chairs & Stools ..... GB  
Front Row Seats (Silk Screening) ..... BW  
GateOne Public Seating ..... BW  
Grazie Seating ..... GB  
Hub Modular Lounge Seating ..... HN  
Impress Task Chairs ..... OM  
Impress Ultra Task Chairs ..... OM  
Jessa Lounge Seating ..... HN  
Jubi Guest Chair ..... GB

Kismet Task/Guest Chairs & Stools ..... OM  
Kurv Benches ..... HN  
LaResta Day Beds ..... HN  
Maestro Stack Chairs ..... GB  
Matrix Stack Chairs ..... GB  
Medical & Laboratory Stools ..... OM  
Mesa Lounge & Task Seating ..... HN  
MyWay Seating ..... HN  
Neena Benches ..... HN  
Opt4 ..... GB  
Perry Stack Chairs ..... GB  
Perth Multiple & Healthcare Seating ..... HN  
Perth II Healthcare Seating ..... HN  
Pilot Task Chairs ..... OM  
Piretti Stack Chairs ..... GB  
Promenade Seating System ..... BW  
Rapture Stack Chairs & Stools ..... GB  
Relax Lounge Seating ..... HN  
Rose Healthcare ..... BW  
Sela Lounge Seating ..... HN  
Sift Task Chairs ..... TM  
Silhouette Stack Chairs & Stools ..... BW  
Soltice Metal Collection ..... HN  
Soltice Multiple, Healthcare & Guest ..... HN  
Soltice II Healthcare Seating ..... HN  
Strive Multiple, Stack & Task ..... GB  
Sway ..... BW  
Tea Cup Lounge Seating ..... HN  
Torsion-on-the-Go! Nesting Chairs ..... GB  
Torsion Air Stack and Task Seating ..... GB  
Torsion Stack and Task Seating ..... GB  
Versa Stack Chairs & Stools ..... GB

### Site Furnishings

Logix ..... BW

## KI Manufacturing Sites - Customer's Own Material Shipment Manufacturing Site Addresses

### AG

Contact KI at  
1-800-424-2432

### GB

KI Green Bay  
Attn: COM Storage  
1687 Westminster Drive - Gate 3  
Green Bay, WI 54302

### HN

KI-HN  
Attn: COM Storage  
217 Feld Avenue  
High Point, NC 27263

### KP

KI Pembroke  
Attn: COM Storage  
1000 Olympic Dr.  
Pembroke, Ontario K8A6X7

### MN

KI Manitowoc  
Attn: COM Storage  
1400 S. 41st St.  
Manitowoc, WI 54220

### BW

KI Bonduel  
Attn: COM Storage  
204 West South St.  
Bonduel, WI 54107

### KI Crossroads

Attn: Brianne Linn  
280 North Road  
Clinton County  
Industrial Park  
McElhattan, PA 17748

### OM

KI-Impress  
Attn: COM Storage  
1110 S. Mildred Ave.  
Ontario, CA 91761

### TM

KI Tupelo  
2112 South Green St.  
Tupelo, MS 38804





# Ordering C.O.M., C.O.L., and C.O.V.

Shipping Location



# LaResta® Day Bed

## General Information



Standard Built-In



Freestanding - Perth®  
Arm



Freestanding - Flex™  
Arm



Freestanding -  
Soltice® Arm



Freestanding -  
Affina™ Arm

### Features

|                                      |   |   |   |   |   |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|
| One-piece design                     | • | • | • | • | • |
| One-step fold-down mechanism         | • | • | • | • | • |
| Optional casters to provide mobility |   | • | • | • |   |
| Storage                              | • | • | • | • | • |

### General Dimensions

|                      |         |         |         |         |         |
|----------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Seat height          | 18-1/4" | 18-1/4" | 18-1/4" | 18-1/4" | 18-1/4" |
| Back height          | 34"     | 34"     | 34"     | 34"     | 34"     |
| Arm height           |         | 25-1/4" | 27-1/4" | 27-1/2" | 26-1/2" |
| Individual arm width |         | 2-1/4"  | 2-1/2"  | 2-1/2"  | 4"      |
| Sleep surface height | 26"     | 26"     | 26"     | 26"     | 26"     |

### Overall Dimensions

|                         |           |           |           |           |           |
|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Standard built-in width | 79-3/8"   |           |           |           |           |
| Freestanding width      |           | 80-5/8"   | 81-1/8"   | 81-1/8"   | 84-1/4"   |
| Arm depth               |           | 31"       | 33-1/4"   | 31"       | 34"       |
| Sleep surface           | 34" x 75" | 34" x 75" | 34" x 75" | 34" x 75" | 34" x 75" |

## SPECIFICATIONS

### Complimentary Furniture

The following lounge collections offer complimentary furniture that creates continuity and a cohesive look throughout a facility. These complimentary pieces can be found in other sections of the KI price list.

LARESTA® FSD model with FLEX™ ARM - Flex™ Healthcare, Multiple Seating, and Freestanding Tables

LARESTA® FSD model with PERTH® ARM - Perth® Healthcare, and Multiple Seating

LARESTA® FSD model with SOLTICE® ARM - Soltice® Healthcare, Multiple Seating, Guest, and Lounge Seating

## UPHOLSTERY INFORMATION

### C.O.M. Fabric

For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements. Multiple rolls have shorter pieces of fabric on them and do not allow nesting and stacking of the fabric to achieve the best yield as is done with one large roll. This results in yardage shortages and requests for additional fabric from the client, which can hold up the order. For each roll that is sent, one yard needs to be added and needs to be added to one of the rolls, not separately.

### Fabric Disclaimer

Fabric will be applied as swatched by the fabric manufacturer. Fabric that is required to be applied differently than is swatched will need a Special Cost Request written specifying the direction the fabric is to be applied. The posted standard lead time will apply to the Special Cost Request.

## FINISH INFORMATION

### SPECIAL FINISH MATCHES

KI can match special finish requests at an upcharge of \$72 List per item, up to 12 or a maximum charge of \$865 List per order per color. Special finish requests must be sent to your KI customer service representative.

Upon receipt from KI, the finishing department will prepare a "strike-off" which will be sent to the customer for approval.

The approval form accompanying the strike-off should be faxed to your KI customer service representative. Upon receipt of the signed approval form, KI will proceed with the order. Disapproved samples may be sent back to KI directly with an explanation of disapproval. A Special Finish Number (SFN) will be assigned to this finish sample for future reference or reorders



Modern Style

#### Features

- One-piece design •
- One-step fold-down mechanism •
- Optional casters to provide mobility
- Storage •

#### General Dimensions

|                      |         |
|----------------------|---------|
| Seat height          | 18-1/4" |
| Back height          | 32"     |
| Arm height           | 24-1/2" |
| Individual arm width | 5-1/2"  |
| Sleep surface height | 26"     |

#### Overall Dimensions

|                                   |           |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| Arm depth                         | 31"       |
| Sleep surface                     | 32" x 75" |
| Modern width - no storage         | 87-1/4"   |
| Modern width - storage one side   | 97-3/4"   |
| Modern width - storage both sides | 108-1/4"  |

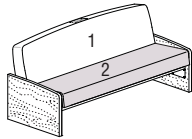
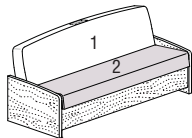
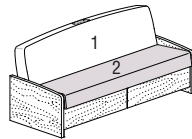
#### INFORMATION

##### WARRANTY

Refer to KI Terms & Conditions document  
or visit [ki.com](http://ki.com)

# LaResta® Day Bed

Built-In

|   |  |              |        | MODEL NUMBER |                                   |                   |             |                |            |             |  |
|---|--|--------------|--------|--------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------|----------------|------------|-------------|--|
|   |  |              |        | Basic Model  | Non-Contrast or Fabric Contrast 1 | Fabric Contrast 2 | Paint Color | Laminate Color | Edge Color | Pull Option |  |
| MODEL   | Features   | COM          |        |              |                                   |                   |             |                |            |             |  |
| <br>LRSTA | <b>Built-In, Basic (Laminated Sides)</b>         | Non-contrast | 8.5 yd | BIB/NC       | □□□□                              |                   | □□          | □□□            |            |             |  |
|   | • 1 = Back (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 4.5 yd   | Contrast     |        | BIB/FC       | □□□□                              | □□□□              | □□          | □□□            |            |             |  |
|   | • 2 = Seat (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 3 yd     |              |        |              |                                   |                   |             |                |            |             |  |
|   |  |              |        |              |                                   |                   |             |                |            |             |  |
| <br>LRSTA | <b>Built-In, Laminated Front Panel and Sides</b> | Non-contrast | 8.5 yd | BIP/NC       | □□□□                              |                   | □□          | □□□            | □□□        |             |  |
|   | • 1 = Back (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 4.5 yd   | Contrast     |        | BIP/FC       | □□□□                              | □□□□              | □□          | □□□            | □□□        |             |  |
|   | • 2 = Seat (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 3 yd     |              |        |              |                                   |                   |             |                |            |             |  |
|   |  |              |        |              |                                   |                   |             |                |            |             |  |
| <br>LRSTA | <b>Built-In, Laminated Drawers and Sides</b>     | Non-contrast | 8.5 yd | BID/NC       | □□□□                              |                   | □□          | □□□            | □□□        | □□□□        |  |
|   | • 1 = Back (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 4.5 yd   | Contrast     |        | BID/FC       | □□□□                              | □□□□              | □□          | □□□            | □□□        | □□□□        |  |
|   | • 2 = Seat (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 3 yd     |              |        |              |                                   |                   |             |                |            |             |  |
|   |  |              |        |              |                                   |                   |             |                |            |             |  |
|   |  |              |        | <b>A</b>     | <b>B</b>                          | <b>C</b>          | <b>D</b>    | <b>E</b>       | <b>F</b>   | <b>G</b>    |  |

## HOW TO ORDER

Indicate the following information on order form:

- Quantity of each item.
- Model number, including options. See "How To Build a Model Number".
- Any special service required.

Note: • The ☐ indicates that a choice is required.

- The absence of the ☐ indicates that no choice is required.
- Alpha-numeric characters in place of ☐ indicate that no other alternatives are available.

## HOW TO BUILD A MODEL NUMBER

- A** Select basic model.
- B** Select non-contrast or fabric contrast 1.  
Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.
- C** Select fabric contrast 2.  
Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.
- D** Select handle paint color.  
Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.
- E** Select laminate color.  
Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.
- F** Select edge color.  
Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.
- G** Select bowfront drawer pull color.

|             |                  |
|-------------|------------------|
| <b>PLBL</b> | - Black          |
| <b>PLBG</b> | - Blue grey      |
| <b>PLBN</b> | - Brushed nickel |
| <b>PLSD</b> | - Sand           |
| <b>PLWG</b> | - Warm grey      |
| <b>NDP</b>  | - No pull        |

## INFORMATION

|                  |       |
|------------------|-------|
| Moisture Barrier | \$390 |
| TB133            | \$650 |

### C.O.M. Requirements

C.O.M. yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult C.O.M. matrix on the Ordering C.O.M. and C.O.L. page for additional yardage needed. For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements.

### C.O.L. Requirements

Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (C.O.L.) for each yard shown (i.e., 4.75 x 18 = 85.5 sq. ft.).

### Contrasting Upholstery

When contrasting fabric is chosen, price at highest in-grade.



| Approx.<br>Packaged<br>Weight | Grade<br>C.O.M. | Grade<br>C | Grade<br>D | Grade<br>E &<br>C.O.L. | Grade<br>F | Grade<br>G | Grade<br>H | Grade<br>I | Grade<br>J | Grade<br>K | Grade<br>L Leather | Grade<br>M Leather |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|------------|------------|------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 220.0#                        | \$ 4450         | \$ 4792    | \$ 4881    | \$ 4991                | \$ 5065    | \$ 5211    | \$ 5357    | \$ 5537    | \$ 5899    | \$ 6260    | \$ 6624            | \$ 7350            |
| 220.0#                        | 4564            | 4907       | 4994       | 5105                   | 5179       | 5324       | 5468       | 5650       | 6012       | 6375       | 6739               | 7463               |
| 230.0#                        | \$ 4544         | \$ 4887    | \$ 4977    | \$ 5089                | \$ 5160    | \$ 5306    | \$ 5453    | \$ 5631    | \$ 5995    | \$ 6357    | \$ 6721            | \$ 7447            |
| 230.0#                        | 4658            | 5002       | 5092       | 5202                   | 5276       | 5419       | 5564       | 5743       | 6108       | 6470       | 6834               | 7559               |
| 250.0#                        | \$ 4994         | \$ 5338    | \$ 5429    | \$ 5540                | \$ 5612    | \$ 5758    | \$ 5903    | \$ 6084    | \$ 6445    | \$ 6807    | \$ 7171            | \$ 7897            |
| 250.0#                        | 5109            | 5454       | 5543       | 5652                   | 5727       | 5871       | 6015       | 6196       | 6559       | 6922       | 7285               | 8012               |

### Minimum Fabric/Leather Quantity

Minimum order for fabric is 1 yard. Minimum order for leather is 1 hide (approximately 50 sq. ft).

### Construction

Frame constructed of kiln-dried lumber, laminated hardwood plywood, and 14-gauge steel. Tight seats and backs are wrapped with multiple densities of polyurethane foam.

### California TB133 Fire Safety Code

The above seating products can be manufactured using the appropriate flame-retardant materials and fabric selections for compliance to California Technical Bulletin 133. Add "FR" to end of model number and add upcharge. Please contact KI customer service for fabric compliance. Not available with moisture barrier. Nano-Text treatments can be used when TB133 is required.

### Options

Powder Coat for Handle and Drawer Pull.

See color addendum for standard powder coat selections. Additional KI powder coat colors are available at an \$894 list upcharge per order.

### Options

Available in leather as a special.

### SPECIAL SERVICES

#### Special Carton Marking

With specially marked information N/C

#### Shipping

Shipped **assembled unless replacement parts which ship k.d. freight prepaid** **High Point, North Carolina 27263** factory. Freight class #125.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.

C.O.M. yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult C.O.M. matrix on the Ordering C.O.M. and C.O.L. page for additional yardage needed. For C.O.M. fabric sent to Kl-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of



| Grade<br>C.O.M. | Grade<br>C | Grade<br>D | Grade<br>E &<br>C.O.L. | Grade<br>F | Grade<br>G | Grade<br>H | Grade<br>I | Grade<br>J | Grade<br>K | Grade<br>L Leather | Grade<br>M Leather |
|-----------------|------------|------------|------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| \$ 4527         | \$ 4949    | \$ 5059    | \$ 5198                | \$ 5288    | \$ 5465    | \$ 5643    | \$ 5867    | \$ 6316    | \$ 6765    | \$ 7215            | \$ 8109            |
| 4639            | 5061       | 5172       | 5311                   | 5400       | 5577       | 5756       | 5979       | 6428       | 6877       | 7327               | 8221               |
| 5438            | 5863       | 5975       | 6111                   | 6201       | 6379       | 6560       | 6782       | 7232       | 7681       | 8128               | 9024               |
| 5553            | 5977       | 6089       | 6225                   | 6315       | 6492       | 6672       | 6896       | 7344       | 7792       | 8241               | 9138               |
| 4628            | 5050       | 5160       | 5299                   | 5389       | 5566       | 5745       | 5968       | 6417       | 6866       | 7317               | 8210               |
| 4740            | 5162       | 5276       | 5412                   | 5500       | 5679       | 5860       | 6084       | 6531       | 6980       | 7426               | 8323               |
| 4715            | 5140       | 5250       | 5388                   | 5477       | 5655       | 5835       | 6057       | 6509       | 6956       | 7403               | 8299               |
| 4830            | 5252       | 5364       | 5499                   | 5591       | 5771       | 5950       | 6171       | 6620       | 7069       | 7515               | 8413               |

|         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| \$ 4710 | \$ 5135 | \$ 5243 | \$ 5382 | \$ 5472 | \$ 5649 | \$ 5829 | \$ 6052 | \$ 6501 | \$ 6949 | \$ 7398 | \$ 8295 |
| 4822    | 5247    | 5355    | 5494    | 5585    | 5761    | 5941    | 6165    | 6614    | 7062    | 7511    | 8407    |
| 5659    | 6084    | 6192    | 6331    | 6421    | 6599    | 6777    | 7000    | 7450    | 7897    | 8345    | 9241    |
| 5773    | 6196    | 6305    | 6442    | 6533    | 6713    | 6893    | 7113    | 7561    | 8012    | 8460    | 9355    |
| 4811    | 5235    | 5344    | 5484    | 5573    | 5749    | 5930    | 6153    | 6602    | 7050    | 7499    | 8396    |
| 4924    | 5348    | 5460    | 5596    | 5685    | 5864    | 6045    | 6268    | 6715    | 7164    | 7611    | 8509    |
| 4988    | 5413    | 5523    | 5660    | 5748    | 5929    | 6109    | 6332    | 6778    | 7228    | 7677    | 8574    |
| 5103    | 5526    | 5638    | 5774    | 5863    | 6043    | 6223    | 6445    | 6894    | 7342    | 7789    | 8687    |

fabric per roll to the yardage requirements.

#### C.O.L. Requirements

Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (C.O.L.) for each yard shown (i.e., 4.75 x 18 = 85.5 sq. ft.).

#### Contrasting Upholstery

When contrasting fabric is chosen, price at highest in-grade.

#### Minimum Fabric/Leather Quantity

Minimum order for fabric is 1 yard. Minimum order for leather is 1 hide (approximately 50 sq. ft.).

#### Construction

Frame constructed of kiln-dried lumber, laminated hardwood plywood, and 14-gauge steel. Tight seats and backs are wrapped with multiple densities of polyurethane foam.

#### California TB133 Fire Safety Code

The above seating products can be

manufactured using the appropriate flame-retardant materials and fabric selections for compliance to California Technical Bulletin 133. Add "FR" to end of model number and add upcharge. Please contact KI customer service for fabric compliance. Not available with moisture barrier. Nano-Tex treatments can be used when TB133 is required.

#### Powder Coat for Handle and Drawer Pull

See color addendum for standard powder coat selections. Additional KI powder coat colors are available at an \$1112 list upcharge per order.

#### Options

Available in leather as a special.

#### KENSINGTON MAPLE UPCHARGE

Kensington Maple requires extended leadtimes.

|        |      |
|--------|------|
| Model  |      |
| FSB/AF | \$65 |
| FSB/FL | \$98 |
| FSB/PE | \$65 |
| FSB/SL | \$65 |
| FSD/AF | \$65 |
| FSD/FL | \$98 |
| FSD/PE | \$65 |
| FSD/SL | \$65 |
| FSP/AF | \$65 |
| FSP/FL | \$98 |
| FSP/PE | \$65 |
| FSP/SL | \$65 |

#### SPECIAL SERVICES

##### Special Carton Marking

With specially marked information N/C

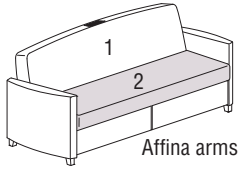
##### Shipping

Shipped **assembled unless replacement parts which ship k.d. freight prepaid** High Point, North Carolina 27263 factory. Freight class #125.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.

# LaResta® Day Bed

Freestanding

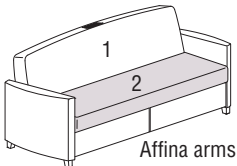


Affina arms

LRSTA

Freestanding, Laminated Drawers

- 1 = Back and arms (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 7.5 yd
- 2 = Seat (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 3 yd
- AF = Affina™ arm
- FL = Flex™ arm
- PE = Perth® arm
- SL = Soltice® arm

|  |              |         | MODEL NUMBER |                                   |                   |             |          |          |             |                |            |             |  |
|--|--------------|---------|--------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------|----------|----------|-------------|----------------|------------|-------------|--|
|  | Features     | COM     | Basic Model  | Non-Contrast or Fabric Contrast 1 | Fabric Contrast 2 | Paint Color | Casters  | Arm Cap  | Wood Finish | Laminate Color | Edge Color | Pull Option |  |
| <br>Affina arms<br>LRSTA   | Non-contrast | 10.5 yd | FSD/AF/NC    | □□□□                              |                   | □□          | □□       | □□□      | □□□         | □□□            | □□□        | □□□□        |  |
|  | Contrast     |         | FSD/AF/FC    | □□□□                              | □□□□              | □□          | □□       | □□□      | □□□         | □□□            | □□□        | □□□□        |  |
|  | Non-contrast | 10.5 yd | FSD/FL/NC    | □□□□                              |                   | □□          | □□       |          | □□□         | □□□            | □□□        | □□□□        |  |
|  | Contrast     |         | FSD/FL/FC    | □□□□                              | □□□□              | □□          | □□       |          | □□□         | □□□            | □□□        | □□□□        |  |
|  | Non-contrast | 10.5 yd | FSD/PE/NC    | □□□□                              |                   | □□          | □□       |          | □□□         | □□□            | □□□        | □□□□        |  |
|  | Contrast     |         | FSD/PE/FC    | □□□□                              | □□□□              | □□          | □□       |          | □□□         | □□□            | □□□        | □□□□        |  |
|  | Non-contrast | 10.5 yd | FSD/SL/NC    | □□□□                              |                   | □□          | □□       | □□□      | □□□         | □□□            | □□□        | □□□□        |  |
|  | Contrast     |         | FSD/SL/FC    | □□□□                              | □□□□              | □□          | □□       | □□□      | □□□         | □□□            | □□□        | □□□□        |  |
| Freestanding, Laminated Drawers  |              |         |              |                                   |                   |             |          |          |             |                |            |             |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 1 = Back and arms (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 7.5 yd</li><li>• 2 = Seat (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 3 yd</li><li>• AF = Affina™ arm</li><li>• FL = Flex™ arm</li><li>• PE = Perth® arm</li><li>• SL = Soltice® arm</li></ul> |              |         |              |                                   |                   |             |          |          |             |                |            |             |  |
|  |              |         | <b>A</b>     | <b>B</b>                          | <b>C</b>          | <b>D</b>    | <b>E</b> | <b>F</b> | <b>G</b>    | <b>H</b>       | <b>I</b>   | <b>J</b>    |  |

## HOW TO ORDER

Indicate the following information on order form:

- Quantity of each item.
- Model number, including options. See "How To Build a Model Number".
- Any special service required.

Note: • The □ indicates that a choice is required.

- The absence of the □ indicates that no choice is required.
- Alpha-numeric characters in place of □ indicate that no other alternatives are available.

## HOW TO BUILD A MODEL NUMBER

**A** Select basic model.

**B** Select non-contrast or fabric contrast 1.  
Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.

**C** Select fabric contrast 2.  
Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.

**D** Select frame color.  
Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.

**E** Select caster option.  
**NCST** - No casters (standard)  
**FRCS** - Casters-front locking/rear swivel; add \$145

**F** Select armcap option.  
**NAC** - No armcap  
**WAC** - Wood armcaps (pair); add \$169

**PAC** - Black poly (pair); add \$158  
**SAC** - Solid surface armcaps; add \$730

Flex, Perth Arms: Standard wood armcap. No upcharge.

Affina Arms: Choice of solid surface, wood, or no armcaps. Upcharges apply. Solid surface armcap color is always Corian™ glacier white.

Soltice Arms: Choice of wood or poly (upcharges apply) armcaps.

**G** Select wood finish color.  
Pick only if product has wood armcaps or "no casters" is selected.  
Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.  
For Kensington Maple add upcharge.

**H** Select laminate color.  
Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.

**I** Select edge color.  
Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.

**J** Select bowfront drawer pull color.

**PLBL** - Black  
**PLBG** - Blue grey  
**PLBN** - Brushed nickel  
**PLSD** - Sand  
**PLWG** - Warm grey  
**NDP** - No pull

## INFORMATION

Moisture Barrier \$390  
TB133 \$650

## C.O.M. Requirements

C.O.M. yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less





| Approx.<br>Packaged<br>Weight | Grade<br>C.O.M. | Grade<br>C | Grade<br>D | Grade<br>E &<br>C.O.L. | Grade<br>F | Grade<br>G | Grade<br>H | Grade<br>I | Grade<br>J | Grade<br>K | Grade<br>L Leather | Grade<br>M Leather |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|------------|------------|------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 375.0#                        | \$ 5188         | \$ 5614    | \$ 5725    | \$ 5860                | \$ 5949    | \$ 6129    | \$ 6309    | \$ 6532    | \$ 6980    | \$ 7426    | \$ 7874            | \$ 8773            |
| 375.0#                        | 5300            | 5726       | 5837       | 5972                   | 6062       | 6241       | 6421       | 6645       | 7093       | 7539       | 7987               | 8885               |
| 260.0#                        | 6226            | 6650       | 6761       | 6897                   | 6986       | 7166       | 7345       | 7568       | 8019       | 8466       | 8915               | 9809               |
| 260.0#                        | 6340            | 6763       | 6873       | 7010                   | 7101       | 7280       | 7458       | 7683       | 8130       | 8579       | 9027               | 9922               |
| 260.0#                        | 5289            | 5714       | 5826       | 5961                   | 6050       | 6229       | 6410       | 6633       | 7081       | 7527       | 7975               | 8873               |
| 260.0#                        | 5403            | 5828       | 5937       | 6074                   | 6165       | 6345       | 6523       | 6745       | 7195       | 7642       | 8089               | 8986               |
| 260.0#                        | 5400            | 5825       | 5933       | 6071                   | 6161       | 6340       | 6520       | 6741       | 7189       | 7637       | 8084               | 8983               |
| 260.0#                        | 5513            | 5935       | 6047       | 6185                   | 6276       | 6453       | 6633       | 6854       | 7303       | 7751       | 8201               | 9097               |

than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult C.O.M. matrix on the Ordering C.O.M. and C.O.L. page for additional yardage needed. For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements.

#### C.O.L. Requirements

Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (C.O.L.) for each yard shown (i.e., 4.75 x 18 = 85.5 sq. ft.).

#### Contrasting Upholstery

When contrasting fabric is chosen, price at highest in-grade.

#### Minimum Fabric/Leather Quantity

Minimum order for fabric is 1 yard. Minimum order for leather is 1 hide (approximately 50 sq. ft.).

#### Construction

Frame constructed of kiln-dried lumber, laminated hardwood plywood, and 14-gauge

steel. Tight seats and backs are wrapped with multiple densities of polyurethane foam.

#### California TB133 Fire Safety Code

The above seating products can be manufactured using the appropriate flame-retardant materials and fabric selections for compliance to California Technical Bulletin 133. Add "FR" to end of model number and add upcharge. Please contact KI customer service for fabric compliance. Not available with moisture barrier. Nano-Tex treatments can be used when TB133 is required.

#### Powder Coat for Handle and Drawer Pull

See color addendum for standard powder coat selections. Additional KI powder coat colors are available at an \$1112 list upcharge per order.

#### Options

Available in leather as a special.

#### KENSINGTON MAPLE UPCHARGE

Kensington Maple requires extended leadtimes.

|        |      |
|--------|------|
| Model  |      |
| FSB/AF | \$65 |
| FSB/FL | \$98 |
| FSB/PE | \$65 |
| FSB/SL | \$65 |
| FSD/AF | \$65 |
| FSD/FL | \$98 |
| FSD/PE | \$65 |
| FSD/SL | \$65 |
| FSP/AF | \$65 |
| FSP/FL | \$98 |
| FSP/PE | \$65 |
| FSP/SL | \$65 |

#### SPECIAL SERVICES

##### Special Carton Marking

With specially marked information N/C

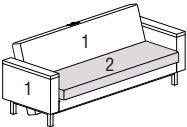
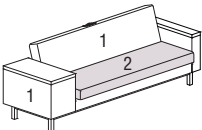
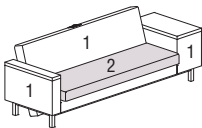
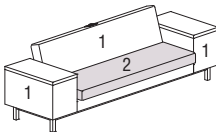
##### Shipping

Shipped **assembled unless replacement parts which ship k.d. freight prepaid High Point, North Carolina 27263** factory. Freight class #125.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.

# LaResta® Day Bed

Modern

|  |   |                       |             | MODEL NUMBER                      |                   |             |                |            |  |  |
|--|---|-----------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------|----------------|------------|--|--|
| MODEL  | Features  | COM                   | Basic Model | Non-Contrast or Fabric Contrast 1 | Fabric Contrast 2 | Paint Color | Laminate Color | Edge Color |  |  |
|    | <b>Modern, No Storage</b><br>• 1 = Back, arms, and lower front panel (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 7.25 yd<br>• 2 = Seat (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 3 yd         | Non-contrast 10.5 yd  | FNS/NC      | □□□□                              |                   | □□          | □□□            | □□□        |  |  |
|  |   | Contrast              | FNS/FC      | □□□□                              | □□□□              | □□          | □□□            | □□□        |  |  |
|  |   |                       |             |                                   |                   |             |                |            |  |  |
|  |   |                       |             |                                   |                   |             |                |            |  |  |
|  |   |                       |             |                                   |                   |             |                |            |  |  |
| LRSTA  |   |                       |             |                                   |                   |             |                |            |  |  |
|    | <b>Modern, Storage Left Side</b><br>• 1 = Back, arms, and lower front panel (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 7.5 yd<br>• 2 = Seat (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 3 yd   | Non-contrast 11 yd    | FS1/LFS/NC  | □□□□                              |                   | □□          | □□□            | □□□        |  |  |
|  |   | Contrast              | FS1/LFS/FC  | □□□□                              | □□□□              | □□          | □□□            | □□□        |  |  |
|  |   |                       |             |                                   |                   |             |                |            |  |  |
|  |   |                       |             |                                   |                   |             |                |            |  |  |
|  |   |                       |             |                                   |                   |             |                |            |  |  |
| LRSTA  |   |                       |             |                                   |                   |             |                |            |  |  |
|    | <b>Modern, Storage Right Side</b><br>• 1 = Back, arms, and lower front panel (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 7.5 yd<br>• 2 = Seat (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 3 yd  | Non-contrast 11 yd    | FS1/RFS/NC  | □□□□                              |                   | □□          | □□□            | □□□        |  |  |
|  |   | Contrast              | FS1/RFS/FC  | □□□□                              | □□□□              | □□          | □□□            | □□□        |  |  |
|  |   |                       |             |                                   |                   |             |                |            |  |  |
|  |   |                       |             |                                   |                   |             |                |            |  |  |
|  |   |                       |             |                                   |                   |             |                |            |  |  |
| LRSTA  |   |                       |             |                                   |                   |             |                |            |  |  |
|  | <b>Modern, Storage Both Sides</b><br>• 1 = Back, arms, and lower front panel (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 8.25 yd<br>• 2 = Seat (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 3 yd | Non-contrast 11.25 yd | FSS/NC      | □□□□                              |                   | □□          | □□□            | □□□        |  |  |
|  |   | Contrast              | FSS/FC      | □□□□                              | □□□□              | □□          | □□□            | □□□        |  |  |
|  |   |                       |             |                                   |                   |             |                |            |  |  |
|  |   |                       |             |                                   |                   |             |                |            |  |  |
|  |   |                       |             |                                   |                   |             |                |            |  |  |
| LRSTA  |   |                       |             |                                   |                   |             |                |            |  |  |
|  |   |                       | A           | B                                 | C                 | D           | E              | F          |  |  |

## HOW TO ORDER

Indicate the following information on order form:

- Quantity of each item.
- Model number, including options. See "How To Build a Model Number".
- Any special service required.

Note: • The □ indicates that a choice is required.

- The absence of the □ indicates that no choice is required.
- Alpha-numeric characters in place of □ indicate that no other alternatives are available.

## HOW TO BUILD A MODEL NUMBER

- A** Select basic model.
- B** Select non-contrast or fabric contrast 1.  
Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.
- C** Select fabric contrast 2.  
Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.
- D** Select frame color.  
Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.
- E** Select laminate color.  
Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.
- F** Select edge color.  
Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.

## INFORMATION

Moisture Barrier \$390  
TB133 \$650

### C.O.M. Requirements

C.O.M. yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult C.O.M. matrix on the Ordering C.O.M. and C.O.L. page for additional yardage needed. For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements.

### C.O.L. Requirements

Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (C.O.L.) for each yard shown (i.e., 4.75 x 18 = 85.5 sq. ft.).

### Contrasting Upholstery

When contrasting fabric is chosen, price at highest in-grade.



| Approx.<br>Packaged<br>Weight | Grade<br>C.O.M. | Grade<br>C | Grade<br>D | Grade<br>E &<br>C.O.L. | Grade<br>F | Grade<br>G | Grade<br>H | Grade<br>I | Grade<br>J | Grade<br>K | Grade<br>L Leather | Grade<br>M Leather |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|------------|------------|------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 255.0#                        | \$ 4524         | \$ 4947    | \$ 5057    | \$ 5196                | \$ 5286    | \$ 5464    | \$ 5645    | \$ 5865    | \$ 6315    | \$ 6763    | \$ 7212            | \$ 8109            |
| 255.0#                        | 4637            | 5061       | 5172       | 5310                   | 5400       | 5577       | 5758       | 5979       | 6428       | 6875       | 7325               | 8220               |
| 290.0#                        | \$ 4866         | \$ 5311    | \$ 5427    | \$ 5567                | \$ 5664    | \$ 5851    | \$ 6039    | \$ 6275    | \$ 6741    | \$ 7212    | \$ 7683            | \$ 8620            |
| 290.0#                        | 4978            | 5424       | 5541       | 5680                   | 5776       | 5964       | 6152       | 6386       | 6854       | 7325       | 7794               | 8734               |
| 290.0#                        | \$ 4866         | \$ 5311    | \$ 5427    | \$ 5567                | \$ 5664    | \$ 5851    | \$ 6039    | \$ 6275    | \$ 6741    | \$ 7212    | \$ 7683            | \$ 8620            |
| 290.0#                        | 4978            | 5424       | 5541       | 5680                   | 5776       | 5964       | 6152       | 6386       | 6854       | 7325       | 7794               | 8734               |
| 325.0#                        | \$ 4891         | \$ 5337    | \$ 5455    | \$ 5596                | \$ 5689    | \$ 5878    | \$ 6066    | \$ 6298    | \$ 6770    | \$ 7238    | \$ 7710            | \$ 8648            |
| 325.0#                        | 5007            | 5453       | 5566       | 5710                   | 5803       | 5993       | 6179       | 6413       | 6883       | 7351       | 7823               | 8761               |

#### Minimum Fabric/Leather Quantity

Minimum order for fabric is 1 yard. Minimum order for leather is 1 hide (approximately 50 sq. ft).

#### Construction

Frame constructed of kiln-dried lumber, laminated hardwood plywood, and 14-gauge steel. Tight seats and backs are wrapped with multiple densities of polyurethane foam.

#### California TB133 Fire Safety Code

The above seating products can be manufactured using the appropriate flame-retardant materials and fabric selections for compliance to California Technical Bulletin 133. Add "FR" to end of model number and add upcharge. Please contact KI customer service for fabric compliance. Not available with moisture barrier. Nano-Text treatments can be used when TB133 is required.

#### Powder Coat for Handle and Drawer Pull

See color addendum for standard powder coat selections. Additional KI powder coat colors are available at an \$1112 list upcharge per order.

#### Options

Available in leather as a special.

#### SPECIAL SERVICES

##### Special Carton Marking

With specially marked information N/C

##### Shipping

Shipped **assembled unless replacement parts which ship k.d. freight prepaid High Point, North Carolina 27263** factory. Freight class #125.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.

# Perth®

General Information



| General Dimensions      |         |                          |         |         |         |
|-------------------------|---------|--------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Seat width              | 27-1/2" | 56"                      | 24-1/2" | 23-1/2" | 20-1/2" |
| Seat depth              | 20"     | 20"                      | 20-3/4" | 20-1/2" | 19-1/2" |
| Seat height             | 17"     | 17"                      | 19"     | 19"     | 19-1/2" |
| Arm Height              | 26"     | 26"                      | 25-1/2" | 25-1/2" | 26"     |
| Sleep surface width     | 27-1/2" | 27-1/2" LFS/RFS - 56" DS |         |         |         |
| Sleep surface depth     | 77"     | 77" LFS/RFS/DS           |         |         |         |
| Sleep surface thickness | 3-1/2"  | 3-1/2" LFS/RFS/DS        |         |         |         |
| Full recline depth      |         |                          | 67-1/4" | 63"     |         |
| Overall Dimensions      |         |                          |         |         |         |
| Width                   | 31-1/2" | 60-1/2"                  | 28-3/4" | 28"     | 23-1/2" |
| Depth                   | 37-1/2" | 37-1/2"                  | 36"     | 34"     | 27-1/4" |
| Height                  | 33-1/2" | 33-1/2"                  | 44"     | 41"     | 42-1/2" |
| Depth in sleep position | 82"     | 82"                      |         |         |         |

SPECIFICATIONS

Complimentary Furniture

The following lounge collections offer complimentary furniture that creates continuity and a cohesive look throughout a facility. These complimentary pieces can be found in other sections of the KI price list.

PERTH® HEALTHCARE SEATING - Perth® Multiple Seating, LaResta® Day Bed (FSD/PE)

UPHOLSTERY INFORMATION

C.O.M. Fabric

For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements. Multiple rolls have shorter pieces of fabric on them and do not allow nesting and stacking of the fabric to achieve the best yield as is done with one large roll. This results in yardage shortages and requests for additional fabric from the client, which can hold up

the order. For each roll that is sent, one yard needs to be added and needs to be added to one of the rolls, not separately.

Fabric Disclaimer

Fabric will be applied as swatched by the fabric manufacturer. Fabric that is required to be applied differently than is swatched will need a Special Cost Request written specifying the direction the fabric is to be applied. The posted standard lead time will apply to the Special Cost Request.

FINISH INFORMATION

SPECIAL FINISH MATCHES

KI can match special finish requests at an upcharge of \$72 List per item, up to 12 or a maximum charge of \$865 List per order per color. Special finish requests must be sent to your KI customer service representative.

Upon receipt from KI, the finishing department will prepare a "strike-off" which will be sent to the customer for approval.

The approval form accompanying the strike-off should be faxed to your KI customer service representative. Upon receipt of the signed approval form, KI will proceed with the order. Disapproved samples may be sent back to KI directly with an explanation of disapproval. A Special Finish Number (SFN) will be assigned to this finish sample for future reference or reorders



**Patient Chair  
(Closed Arm)**



**Motion Patient Chair  
(Open Arm)**



**Patient Chair Ottoman**



**Bariatric Chair  
(Open Arm)**



**Glider  
(Closed Arm)**

#### General Dimensions

|                            |         |         |  |         |         |
|----------------------------|---------|---------|--|---------|---------|
| Seat width                 | 20-1/2" | 20-3/4" |  | 29-3/4" | 21-1/4" |
| Seat depth                 | 19-1/2" | 18-1/2" |  | 19-3/4" | 20"     |
| Seat height                | 19-1/2" | 18-3/4" |  | 19-3/4" | 19"     |
| Arm Height                 | 26"     | 24"     |  | 25-1/2" | 24-1/2" |
| Minimum glide range        |         |         |  |         | 11"     |
| Minimum distance from wall |         |         |  |         | 9-1/2"  |

#### Overall Dimensions

|        |         |         |         |         |         |
|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Width  | 23-1/2" | 24-3/4" | 19-1/4" | 32-3/4" | 24-1/4" |
| Depth  | 27-1/4" | 29"     | 21-1/4" | 25-1/2" | 26-1/2" |
| Height | 42-1/2" | 43-1/2" | 13-1/4" | 34"     | 41-1/2" |

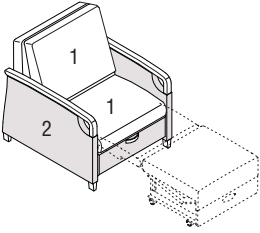
#### INFORMATION

##### Warranty

Refer to KI Terms & Conditions document or visit [ki.com](http://ki.com)

# Perth™

## Sleeper

|   | Features     | COM     | MODEL NUMBER |                                   |                   |            |             |          |          |           |                  | Approx. Packaged Weight |
|---|--------------|---------|--------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|------------|-------------|----------|----------|-----------|------------------|-------------------------|
|   |              |         | Basic Model  | Non-Contrast or Fabric Contrast 1 | Fabric Contrast 2 | Pull Color | Wood Finish | Casters  | Arm Cap  | Fire Code | Moisture Barrier |                         |
|  <p>PRLS<br/><b>Lounge Sleeper</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = Seat and back/sleep surface (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 3.75 yd</li> <li>2 = Arms and frame (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 4.5 yd</li> </ul> | Non-contrast | 8.25 yd | PLS/NC       | □□□□                              |                   | □□□        | □□□         | □□□□     | □□□      | □□□       | □□□              | 175.0#                  |
|   | Contrast     |         | PLS/FC       | □□□□                              | □□□□              | □□□        | □□□         | □□□□     | □□□      | □□□       | □□□              | 175.0#                  |
|   |              |         |              |                                   |                   |            |             |          |          |           |                  |                         |
|   |              |         |              |                                   |                   |            |             |          |          |           |                  |                         |
|   |              |         |              |                                   |                   |            |             |          |          |           |                  |                         |
|   |              |         |              |                                   |                   |            |             |          |          |           |                  |                         |
|   |              |         |              |                                   |                   |            |             |          |          |           |                  |                         |
|   |              |         |              |                                   |                   |            |             |          |          |           |                  |                         |
|   |              |         |              |                                   |                   |            |             |          |          |           |                  |                         |
|   |              |         |              |                                   |                   |            |             |          |          |           |                  |                         |
|   |              |         |              |                                   |                   |            |             |          |          |           |                  |                         |
| <p>PRRP<br/><b>Lounge Sleeper Replacement Seat &amp; Back Cushions</b></p>  | Non-contrast | 3.75 yd | PLSC         | □□□□                              |                   |            |             |          |          | □□□       | □□□              | 25.0#                   |
|   |              |         |              |                                   |                   |            |             |          |          |           |                  |                         |
|   |              |         | <b>A</b>     | <b>B</b>                          | <b>C</b>          | <b>D</b>   | <b>E</b>    | <b>F</b> | <b>G</b> | <b>H</b>  | <b>I</b>         |                         |

### HOW TO ORDER

Indicate the following information on order form:

- Quantity of each item.
- Model number, including options. See "How To Build a Model Number".
- Any special service required.

Note: • The □ indicates that a choice is required.

- The absence of the □ indicates that no choice is required.
- Alpha-numeric characters in place of □ indicate that no other alternatives are available.

### HOW TO BUILD A MODEL NUMBER

**A** Select basic model.

**B** Select non-contrast or fabric contrast 1.  
Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.

**C** Select fabric contrast 2.  
Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.

**D** Select pull handle color.  
Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.

**E** Select wood finish color.  
Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.  
For Kensington Maple add upcharge.

**F** Select casters.  
**NCST** - No casters (standard)  
**FRCST** - Locking casters-fixed front/rear swivel; add \$145

**G** Select armcaps.

**WAC** - Wood armcaps (pair)

**UAC** - Upholstered (pair); add \$145

**PAC** - Polyurethane (pair); add \$201

Armcap upholstery matches seat back (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. yardage = 1 yd per pair.

**H** Select fire code.

**NFR** - Compliance to TB 117-2013

**FR** - Compliance to TB 133

See pricing column for TB133 upcharge.

**I** Select moisture barrier.

**NMB** - No moisture barrier

**MB** - Moisture barrier

See pricing column for moisture barrier upcharge.



| Grade<br>C.O.M. | Grade<br>C | Grade<br>D | Grade<br>E &<br>C.O.L. | Grade<br>F | Grade<br>G | Grade<br>H | Grade<br>I | Grade<br>J | Grade<br>K | Grade<br>L Leather | Grade<br>M Leather | TB133<br>add to list<br>price | Moisture<br>Barrier<br>add to list<br>price |
|-----------------|------------|------------|------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| \$ 3080         | \$ 3134    | \$ 3223    | \$ 3331                | \$ 3404    | \$ 3547    | \$ 3690    | \$ 3870    | \$ 4230    | \$ 4590    | \$ 4947            | \$ 5667            | \$ 410                        | \$ 145                                      |
| 3138            | 3194       | 3284       | 3390                   | 3463       | 3607       | 3749       | 3929       | 4289       | 4649       | 5008               | 5728               | 410                           | 145   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
| \$ 747          | \$ 787     | \$ 861     | \$ 946                 | \$ 1011    | \$ 1126    | \$ 1238    | \$ 1472    | \$ 1759    | \$ 2055    | \$ 2342            | \$ 2929            | \$ 150                        | \$ 192                                      |

## KENSINGTON MAPLE UPCHARGE

Kensington Maple requires extended leadtimes.

|             |      |
|-------------|------|
| Model       |      |
| PLS/NC      | \$34 |
| PLS/FC      | \$34 |
| PLSS/LFS/NC | \$34 |
| PLSS/RFS/NC | \$34 |
| PLSS/DS/NC  | \$34 |
| PLSS/LFS/FC | \$34 |
| PLSS/RFS/FC | \$34 |
| PLSS/DS/FC  | \$34 |

## INFORMATION

### C.O.M. Requirements

C.O.M. yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult C.O.M. matrix on the Ordering C.O.M. and C.O.L. page for additional yardage needed. For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements.

### C.O.L. Requirements

Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (C.O.L.) for each yard shown (i.e., 4.75 x 18 = 85.5 sq. ft.).

### Contrasting Upholstery

When contrasting fabric is chosen, price at highest in-grade.

### Minimum Fabric/Leather Quantity

Minimum order for fabric is 1 yard. Minimum order for leather is 1 hide (approx-

mately 50 sq. ft.).

### Moisture Barrier

Moisture barrier is applied underneath the fabric cover as a means of protecting the foam. Not available with TB133.

### California TB133 Fire Safety Code

The above seating products can be manufactured using the appropriate flame-retardant materials and fabric selections for compliance to California Technical Bulletin 133. Please contact KI customer service for fabric compliance. Not available with moisture barrier.

### Construction

Seat and back frame constructed of welded structural steel. Arms constructed of kiln-dried hardwood. Arms are not field replaceable. Cushions constructed of multiple densities of polyurethane foam. Storage boxes constructed of laminated plywood, black paint standard.

## SPECIAL SERVICES

### Special Carton Marking

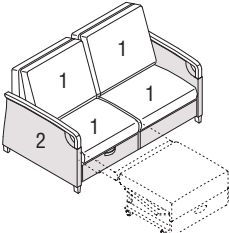
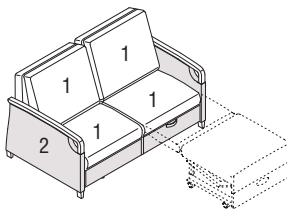
With specially marked information N/C

### Shipping

Shipped **assembled freight prepaid f.o.b. High Point, North Carolina 27263** factory. Freight class #125.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.

Perth™  
Sleeper

|   | Features     | COM   | MODEL NUMBER |                                   |                   |            |             |         |           |                  | Approx. Packaged Weight |
|---|--------------|-------|--------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|------------|-------------|---------|-----------|------------------|-------------------------|
|   |              |       | Basic Model  | Non-Contrast or Fabric Contrast 1 | Fabric Contrast 2 | Pull Color | Wood Finish | Arm Cap | Fire Code | Moisture Barrier |                         |
|   | Non-contrast | 13 yd | PLSS/LFS/NC  | □□□□                              |                   | □□□□       | □□□         | □□□     | □□□       | □□□              | 210.0#                  |
|   | Contrast     |       | PLSS/LFS/FC  | □□□□                              | □□□□              | □□□□       | □□□         | □□□     | □□□       | □□□              | 210.0#                  |
|   |              |       |              |                                   |                   |            |             |         |           |                  |                         |
|   |              |       |              |                                   |                   |            |             |         |           |                  |                         |
|   |              |       |              |                                   |                   |            |             |         |           |                  |                         |
|   |              |       |              |                                   |                   |            |             |         |           |                  |                         |
|   |              |       |              |                                   |                   |            |             |         |           |                  |                         |
|   |              |       |              |                                   |                   |            |             |         |           |                  |                         |
|   |              |       |              |                                   |                   |            |             |         |           |                  |                         |
|   |              |       |              |                                   |                   |            |             |         |           |                  |                         |
|   |              |       |              |                                   |                   |            |             |         |           |                  |                         |
| PRLS<br>Loveseat Sleeper - LFS (Open, Left Side Facing)<br>• 1 = Seat and back/sleep surface (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 7.5 yd<br>• 2 = Arms and frame (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 5.5 yd  |              |       |              |                                   |                   |            |             |         |           |                  |                         |
|    | Non-contrast | 13 yd | PLSS/RFS/NC  | □□□□                              |                   | □□□□       | □□□         | □□□     | □□□       | □□□              | 210.0#                  |
|   | Contrast     |       | PLSS/RFS/FC  | □□□□                              | □□□□              | □□□□       | □□□         | □□□     | □□□       | □□□              | 210.0#                  |
|   |              |       |              |                                   |                   |            |             |         |           |                  |                         |
|   |              |       |              |                                   |                   |            |             |         |           |                  |                         |
|   |              |       |              |                                   |                   |            |             |         |           |                  |                         |
|   |              |       |              |                                   |                   |            |             |         |           |                  |                         |
|   |              |       |              |                                   |                   |            |             |         |           |                  |                         |
|   |              |       |              |                                   |                   |            |             |         |           |                  |                         |
|   |              |       |              |                                   |                   |            |             |         |           |                  |                         |
|   |              |       |              |                                   |                   |            |             |         |           |                  |                         |
|   |              |       |              |                                   |                   |            |             |         |           |                  |                         |
| PRLS<br>Loveseat Sleeper - RFS (Open, Right Side Facing)<br>• 1 = Seat and back/sleep surface (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 7.5 yd<br>• 2 = Arms and frame (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 5.5 yd |              |       |              |                                   |                   |            |             |         |           |                  |                         |
|   |              |       | A            | B                                 | C                 | D          | E           | F       | G         | H                |                         |

HOW TO ORDER

Indicate the following information on order form:

1. Quantity of each item.
2. Model number, including options. See “How To Build a Model Number”.
3. Any special service required.

Note: • The □ indicates that a choice is required.

- The absence of the □ indicates that no choice is required.
- Alpha-numeric characters in place of □ indicate that no other alternatives are available.

HOW TO BUILD A MODEL NUMBER

- A** Select basic model.
- B** Select non-contrast or fabric contrast 1.  
Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.
- C** Select fabric contrast 2.  
Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.
- D** Select pull handle color.  
Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.
- E** Select wood finish color.  
Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.  
For Kensington Maple add upcharge.
- F** Select armcaps.  
**WAC** - Wood armcaps (pair)  
**UAC** - Upholstered (pair); add \$145  
**PAC** - Polyurethane (pair); add \$201

Armcap upholstery matches seat back (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. yardage = 1 yd per pair.

- G** Select fire code.  
**NFR** - Compliance to TB 117-2013  
**FR** - Compliance to TB 133  
See pricing column for TB133 upcharge.
- H** Select moisture barrier.  
**NMB** - No moisture barrier  
**MB** - Moisture barrier  
See pricing column for moisture barrier upcharge.

KENSINGTON MAPLE UPCHARGE

Kensington Maple requires extended leadtimes.

|             |      |
|-------------|------|
| Model       |      |
| PLS/NC      | \$34 |
| PLS/FC      | \$34 |
| PLSS/LFS/NC | \$34 |
| PLSS/RFS/NC | \$34 |
| PLSS/DS/NC  | \$34 |
| PLSS/LFS/FC | \$34 |
| PLSS/RFS/FC | \$34 |
| PLSS/DS/FC  | \$34 |

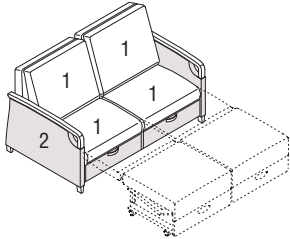




| Grade<br>C.O.M. | Grade<br>C | Grade<br>D | Grade<br>E &<br>C.O.L. | Grade<br>F | Grade<br>G | Grade<br>H | Grade<br>I | Grade<br>J | Grade<br>K | Grade<br>L Leather | Grade<br>M Leather | TB133<br>add to list<br>price | Moisture<br>Barrier<br>add to list<br>price |
|-----------------|------------|------------|------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| \$ 4864         | \$ 4974    | \$ 5154    | \$ 5371                | \$ 5519    | \$ 5809    | \$ 6101    | \$ 6463    | \$ 7192    | \$ 7917    | \$ 8646            | \$ 10403           | \$ 538                        | \$ 324                                      |
| 4954            | 5063       | 5245       | 5462                   | 5609       | 5900       | 6190       | 6553       | 7281       | 8008       | 8735               | 10492              | 538                           | 324   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |

# Perth™

## Sleeper

|  | Features     | COM   | MODEL NUMBER |                                   |                   |            |             |          |           |                  | Approx. Packaged Weight |
|--|--------------|-------|--------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|------------|-------------|----------|-----------|------------------|-------------------------|
|  |              |       | Basic Model  | Non-Contrast or Fabric Contrast 1 | Fabric Contrast 2 | Pull Color | Wood Finish | Arm Cap  | Fire Code | Moisture Barrier |                         |
|  <p>PRLS</p> <p><b>Loveseat Sleeper - DS (Open, Both Sides Facing)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = Seat and back/sleep surface (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 7.5 yd</li> <li>2 = Arms and frame (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 5.5 yd</li> </ul> | Non-contrast | 13 yd | PLSS/DS/NC   | □□□□                              |                   | □□□□       | □□□□        | □□□□     | □□□□      | □□□□             | 255.0#                  |
|  | Contrast     |       | PLSS/DS/FC   | □□□□                              | □□□□              | □□□□       | □□□□        | □□□□     | □□□□      | □□□□             | 255.0#                  |
|  |              |       |              |                                   |                   |            |             |          |           |                  |                         |
|  |              |       |              |                                   |                   |            |             |          |           |                  |                         |
|  |              |       |              |                                   |                   |            |             |          |           |                  |                         |
|  |              |       |              |                                   |                   |            |             |          |           |                  |                         |
|  |              |       |              |                                   |                   |            |             |          |           |                  |                         |
|  |              |       |              |                                   |                   |            |             |          |           |                  |                         |
|  |              |       |              |                                   |                   |            |             |          |           |                  |                         |
|  |              |       |              |                                   |                   |            |             |          |           |                  |                         |
|  |              |       |              |                                   |                   |            |             |          |           |                  |                         |
|  |              |       |              | <b>A</b>                          | <b>B</b>          | <b>C</b>   | <b>D</b>    | <b>E</b> | <b>F</b>  | <b>G</b>         | <b>H</b>                |

### HOW TO ORDER

Indicate the following information on order form:

- Quantity of each item.
- Model number, including options. See "How To Build a Model Number".
- Any special service required.

Note: • The □ indicates that a choice is required.

- The absence of the □ indicates that no choice is required.
- Alpha-numeric characters in place of □ indicate that no other alternatives are available.

### HOW TO BUILD A MODEL NUMBER

**A** Select basic model.

**B** Select non-contrast or fabric contrast 1.  
Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.

**C** Select fabric contrast 2.  
Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.

**D** Select pull handle color.  
Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.

**E** Select wood finish color.  
Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.  
For Kensington Maple add upcharge.

**F** Select armcaps.  
**WAC** - Wood armcaps (pair)  
**UAC** - Upholstered (pair); add \$145  
**PAC** - Polyurethane (pair); add \$201

Armcap upholstery matches seat back (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. yardage = 1 yd per pair.

**G** Select fire code.

**NFR** - Compliance to TB 117-2013

**FR** - Compliance to TB 133

See pricing column for TB133 upcharge.

**H** Select moisture barrier.

**NMB** - No moisture barrier

**MB** - Moisture barrier

See pricing column for moisture barrier upcharge.

### KENSINGTON MAPLE UPCHARGE

Kensington Maple requires extended leadtimes.

|             |      |
|-------------|------|
| Model       |      |
| PLS/NC      | \$34 |
| PLS/FC      | \$34 |
| PLSS/LFS/NC | \$34 |
| PLSS/RFS/NC | \$34 |
| PLSS/DS/NC  | \$34 |
| PLSS/LFS/FC | \$34 |
| PLSS/RFS/FC | \$34 |
| PLSS/DS/FC  | \$34 |



| Grade<br>C.O.M. | Grade<br>C | Grade<br>D | Grade<br>E &<br>C.O.L. | Grade<br>F | Grade<br>G | Grade<br>H | Grade<br>I | Grade<br>J | Grade<br>K | Grade<br>L Leather | Grade<br>M Leather | TB133<br>add to list<br>price | Moisture<br>Barrier<br>add to list<br>price |
|-----------------|------------|------------|------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| \$ 6320         | \$ 6429    | \$ 6611    | \$ 6827                | \$ 6976    | \$ 7265    | \$ 7556    | \$ 7919    | \$ 8647    | \$ 9373    | \$ 10100           | \$ 11855           | \$ 538                        | \$ 324                                      |
| 6410            | 6521       | 6701       | 6919                   | 7063       | 7354       | 7647       | 8009       | 8736       | 9464       | 10192              | 11947              | 538                           | 324   |

## INFORMATION

### C.O.M. Requirements

C.O.M. yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult C.O.M. matrix on the Ordering C.O.M. and C.O.L. page for additional yardage needed. For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements.

### C.O.L. Requirements

Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (C.O.L.) for each yard shown (i.e., 4.75 x 18 = 85.5 sq. ft.).

### Contrasting Upholstery

When contrasting fabric is chosen, price at highest in-grade.

### Minimum Fabric/Leather Quantity

Minimum order for fabric is 1 yard. Minimum order for leather is 1 hide (approx-

mately 50 sq. ft.).

### Moisture Barrier

Moisture barrier is applied underneath the fabric cover as a means of protecting the foam. Not available with TB133.

### California TB133 Fire Safety Code

The above seating products can be manufactured using the appropriate flame-retardant materials and fabric selections for compliance to California Technical Bulletin 133. Please contact KI customer service for fabric compliance. Not available with moisture barrier.

### Construction

Seat and back frame constructed of welded structural steel. Arms constructed of kiln-dried hardwood. Arms are not field replaceable. Cushions constructed of multiple densities of polyurethane foam. Storage boxes constructed of laminated plywood, black paint standard.

### Options

Casters are NOT available on PLSS loveseat sleeper.

## SPECIAL SERVICES

### Special Carton Marking

With specially marked information N/C

### Shipping

Shipped **assembled freight prepaid f.o.b. High Point, North Carolina 27263** factory. Freight class #125.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.

# Perth™

Sleeper Replacement Parts

|       |   |         | MODEL NUMBER    |                                   |           |                  |                         |                   |
|-------|---|---------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|
|       |   |         | Basic Model     | Non-Contrast or Fabric Contrast 1 | Fire Code | Moisture Barrier |                         |                   |
| MODEL | COM   |         |                 |                                   |           |                  | Approx. Packaged Weight | Delivered Pricing |
| PRRP  | Loveseat Sleeper Replacement Seat & Back Cushions - LFS<br>• Open, left side facing   | 3.75 yd | PLSSC/LFS       | □□□□                              | □□□       | □□□              | 25.0#                   | N/A               |
|       |   |         |                 |                                   |           |                  |                         |                   |
|       |   |         |                 |                                   |           |                  |                         |                   |
| PRRP  | Loveseat Sleeper Replacement Seat & Back Cushions - RFS<br>• Open, right side facing  | 3.75 yd | PLSSC/RFS       | □□□□                              | □□□       | □□□              | 25.0#                   | N/A               |
|       |   |         |                 |                                   |           |                  |                         |                   |
|       |   |         |                 |                                   |           |                  |                         |                   |
| PRRP  | Loveseat Sleeper Replacement Seat & Back Cushions - DS<br>• Open, both sides facing   | 7.5 yd  | PLSSC/DS        | □□□□                              | □□□       | □□□              | 50.0#                   | N/A               |
|       |   |         |                 |                                   |           |                  |                         |                   |
|       |   |         |                 |                                   |           |                  |                         |                   |
| HRDPT | Replacement Med Caster Kit<br>Includes:<br>• (2) Med caster locking casters<br>• (2) Med caster non-locking casters<br>• (8) Hex nuts, (4) lock washers<br>• (1) Small tube of Loc-Tite |         | RETRO.MEDCASTER |                                   |           |                  | 7.0#                    | \$ 229            |
|       |   |         |                 |                                   |           |                  |                         |                   |
|       |   |         |                 |                                   |           |                  |                         |                   |
|       |   |         | A               | B                                 | C         | D                |                         |                   |

HOW TO ORDER

Indicate the following information on order form:

- Quantity of each item.
- Model number, including options. See “How To Build a Model Number”.
- Any special service required.

Note:

- The □ indicates that a choice is required.
- The absence of the □ indicates that no choice is required.
- Alpha-numeric characters in place of □ indicate that no other alternatives are available.

HOW TO BUILD A MODEL NUMBER

- A** Select basic model.
- B** Select non-contrast or fabric contrast 1.  
Refer to color addendum at [ki.com](#) or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.
- C** Select fire code.  
**NFR** - Compliance to TB 117-2013  
**FR** - Compliance to TB 133  
See pricing column for TB133 upcharge.
- D** Select moisture barrier.  
**NMB** - No moisture barrier  
**MB** - Moisture barrier  
See pricing column for moisture barrier upcharge.

INFORMATION

**C.O.M. Requirements**  
C.O.M. yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult C.O.M. matrix on the Ordering C.O.M. and C.O.L. page for additional yardage needed. For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements.

**C.O.L. Requirements**  
Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (C.O.L.) for each yard shown (i.e., 4.75 x 18 = 85.5 sq. ft.).

**Moisture Barrier**  
Moisture barrier is applied underneath the fabric cover as a means of protecting the foam. Not available with TB133.

**California TB133 Fire Safety Code**  
The above seating products can be



| Grade<br>C.O.M. | Grade<br>C | Grade<br>D | Grade<br>E &<br>C.O.L. | Grade<br>F | Grade<br>G | Grade<br>H | Grade<br>I | Grade<br>J | Grade<br>K | Grade<br>L Leather | Grade<br>M Leather | TB133<br>add to list<br>price | Moisture<br>Barrier<br>add to list<br>price |
|-----------------|------------|------------|------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| \$ 831          | \$ 854     | \$ 896     | \$ 948                 | \$ 983     | \$ 1048    | \$ 1114    | \$ 1199    | \$ 1367    | \$ 1535    | \$ 1701            | \$ 2040            | \$ 150                        | \$ 192                                      |
| \$ 831          | \$ 854     | \$ 896     | \$ 948                 | \$ 983     | \$ 1048    | \$ 1114    | \$ 1199    | \$ 1367    | \$ 1535    | \$ 1701            | \$ 2040            | \$ 150                        | \$ 192                                      |
| \$ 1661         | \$ 1706    | \$ 1794    | \$ 1893                | \$ 1963    | \$ 2098    | \$ 2229    | \$ 2400    | \$ 2735    | \$ 3065    | \$ 3405            | \$ 4080            | \$ 150                        | \$ 192                                      |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    | N/A                           | N/A   |

manufactured using the appropriate flame-retardant materials and fabric selections for compliance to California Technical Bulletin 133. Please contact KI customer service for fabric compliance. Not available with moisture barrier.

#### SPECIAL SERVICES

##### Special Carton Marking

With specially marked information N/C

##### Shipping

Shipped **k.d. freight prepaid f.o.b. High Point, North Carolina 27263** factory. Freight class #125.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.

**PRRL**

**Recliner**

- 1 = Back and arms (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 5.75 yd (includes front kick panel below seat and footrest on applicable models)
- 2 = Seat (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 1.75 yd

---

**PRRP**

**PR Replacement Cover Set**

Indicate the following information on order form:

1. Quantity of each item.
2. Model number, including options. See "How To Build a Model Number".
3. Any special service required.

Note: • The ☐ indicates that a choice is required.

- The absence of the ☐ indicates that no choice is required.
- Alpha-numeric characters in place of ☐ indicate that no other alternatives are available.

**A** Select basic model.

**B** Select non-contrast or fabric contrast 1.  
Refer to color addendum at [ki.com](http://ki.com) or KI  
Fabrics & Finishes binder.

**C** Select fabric contrast 2.  
Refer to color addendum at [ki.com](http://ki.com) or KI  
Fabrics & Finishes binder.

**D** Select I.V. pole (facing).

|             |                                 |
|-------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>NS</b>   | - No pole                       |
| <b>LFIV</b> | - Left facing front; add \$324  |
| <b>LRIV</b> | - Left facing rear; add \$324   |
| <b>RFIV</b> | - Right facing front; add \$324 |
| <b>RRIV</b> | - Right facing rear; add \$324  |

|            |                                 |
|------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>WAC</b> | - Wood armcaps (pair)           |
| <b>PAC</b> | - Black poly (pair); add \$100  |
| <b>UAC</b> | - Upholstered (pair); add \$145 |

Upholstered armcap fabric will match  
 arms fabric selection (Fabric Contrast 1).  
 E.O.M. = 1 yd

|            |                              |
|------------|------------------------------|
| <b>NMR</b> | - No rack                    |
| <b>LFM</b> | - Left side rack; add \$216  |
| <b>RFM</b> | - Right side rack; add \$216 |

Magazine rack fabric will match arm fabric selection (Fabric Contrast 1). C.O.M. = 5 yd

Refer to color addendum at [ki.com](http://ki.com) or KI  
Fabrics & Finishes binder.  
For Kensington Maple add upcharge.

|            |                       |
|------------|-----------------------|
| <b>NMB</b> | - No moisture barrier |
| <b>MB</b>  | - Moisture barrier    |

See pricing column for moisture barrier upcharge.



| Approx.<br>Packaged<br>Weight | Grade<br>C.O.M. | Grade<br>C | Grade<br>D | Grade<br>E &<br>C.O.L. | Grade<br>F | Grade<br>G | Grade<br>H | Grade<br>I | Grade<br>J | Grade<br>K | Grade<br>L Leather | Grade<br>M Leather | Moisture<br>Barrier<br>add to list<br>price |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|------------|------------|------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|---|
| 150.0#                        | \$ 2830         | \$ 2884    | \$ 2968    | \$ 3066                | \$ 3135    | \$ 3270    | \$ 3404    | \$ 3570    | \$ 3907    | \$ 4242    | \$ 4578            | \$ 5250            | \$ 145                                      |
| 150.0#                        | 2922            | 2977       | 3057       | 3157                   | 3226       | 3361       | 3493       | 3661       | 3997       | 4333       | 4668               | 5340               | 145   |
|                               |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |   |
|                               |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |   |
|                               |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |   |
|                               |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |   |
|                               |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |   |
|                               |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |   |
| 5.0#                          | \$ 535          | \$ 563     | \$ 613     | \$ 674                 | \$ 710     | \$ 790     | \$ 866     | \$ 966     | \$ 1162    | \$ 1358    | \$ 1552            | \$ 1944            | \$ 84                                       |

## INFORMATION

TB133 \$332

### Kensington Maple Upcharge

Kensington Maple requires extended lead-times

Model: PR \$34

### Options

Additional options may be ordered. Add /xx to the end of the model number and upcharge.

Trendelenberg: /TM and \$179

Catheter attachment (specified as facing chair)

/LRCA - Left rear - add \$49

/LFCA - Left front - add \$49

/RRCA - Right rear - add \$49

/RFCA - Right front - add \$49

NOTE: If optional I.V. pole is specified, catheter attachment can not be specified in the same location.

Posey restraints may be done as a special.

### C.O.M. Requirements

C.O.M. yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult C.O.M. matrix on the Ordering C.O.M. and C.O.L. page for additional yardage needed. For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements.

### C.O.L. Requirements

Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (C.O.L.) for each yard shown (i.e., 4.75 x 18 = 85.5 sq. ft.).

### Contrasting Upholstery

When contrasting fabric is chosen, price at highest in-grade.

### Minimum Fabric/Leather Quantity

Minimum order for fabric is 1 yard. Mini-

mum order for leather is 1 hide (approximately 50 sq. ft.).

### California TB133 Fire Safety Code

The above seating products can be manufactured using the appropriate flame-retardant materials and fabric selections for compliance to California Technical Bulletin 133. Add "FR" to end of model number and add upcharge. Please contact KI customer service for fabric compliance. Not available with moisture barrier. Nano-Tex treatments can be used when TB133 is required.

### Construction

Seat platform constructed of tubular steel and kiln-dried hardwood. Back constructed of kiln-dried hardwood and laminated plywood. Arms constructed of kiln-dried hardwood. Cushioning of multiple densities of polyurethane foam and Dacron fiber.

## SPECIAL SERVICES

### Special Carton Marking

With specially marked information N/C

### Shipping

Shipped **assembled freight prepaid f.o.b. High Point, North Carolina 27263** factory. Freight class #250.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.

## HOW TO ORDER

1. Quantity of each item.
2. Model number, including options. See "How To Build a Model Number".
3. Any special service required.

- The absence of the ☐ indicates that no choice is required.
- Alpha-numeric characters in place of ☐ indicate that no other alternatives are available.

**A** Select basic model.

**B** Select non-contrast or fabric contrast 1. Refer to color addendum at [ki.com](http://ki.com) or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.

**C** Select fabric contrast 2.  
Refer to color addendum at [ki.com](http://ki.com) or KI  
Fabrics & Finishes binder.

**D** Select I.V. pole (facing).

|              |                                 |
|--------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>NS</b>    | - No pole                       |
| <b>LFFIV</b> | - Left facing front; add \$324  |
| <b>LRFIV</b> | - Left facing rear; add \$324   |
| <b>RFFIV</b> | - Right facing front; add \$324 |
| <b>RRFIV</b> | - Right facing rear; add \$324  |

**E** Select casters.

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| <b>CSTRPB</b> | - Casters & push bar (standard)          |
| <b>LEGS</b>   | - Legs, no casters or push bar; add \$72 |

**F** Select armcaps.

|            |                                 |
|------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>WAC</b> | - Wood armcaps (pair)           |
| <b>PAC</b> | - Black poly (pair); add \$100  |
| <b>UAC</b> | - Upholstered (pair); add \$145 |

Upholstered armcap fabric will match  
 arms fabric selection (Fabric Contrast 1).  
 C.O.M. = 1 yd

**G** Select magazine rack.

|            |                              |
|------------|------------------------------|
| <b>NMR</b> | - No rack                    |
| <b>RFM</b> | - Right side rack; add \$216 |
| <b>LFM</b> | - Left side rack; add \$216  |

Magazine rack fabric will match arm fabric selection (Fabric Contrast 1). C.O.M. = 5 yd

**H** Select wood finish color.  
Refer to color addendum at [ki.com](http://ki.com) or KI  
Fabrics & Finishes binder.  
For Kensington Maple add upcharge.

**1** Select laminate color.  
Refer to color addendum at [ki.com](http://ki.com) or KI  
Fabrics & Finishes binder.





| Approx.<br>Packaged<br>Weight | Grade<br>C.O.M. | Grade<br>C | Grade<br>D | Grade<br>E &<br>C.O.L. | Grade<br>F | Grade<br>G | Grade<br>H | Grade<br>I | Grade<br>J | Grade<br>K | Grade<br>L Leather | Grade<br>M Leather | Moisture<br>Barrier<br>add to list<br>price |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|------------|------------|------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|---|
| 155.0#                        | \$ 3095         | \$ 3149    | \$ 3232    | \$ 3331                | \$ 3398    | \$ 3534    | \$ 3666    | \$ 3837    | \$ 4174    | \$ 4506    | \$ 4842            | \$ 5514            | \$ 145                                      |
| 155.0#                        | 3095            | 3149       | 3232       | 3331                   | 3398       | 3534       | 3666       | 3837       | 4174       | 4506       | 4842               | 5514               | 145   |
| 155.0#                        | \$ 3186         | \$ 3240    | \$ 3322    | \$ 3422                | \$ 3489    | \$ 3625    | \$ 3756    | \$ 3926    | \$ 4262    | \$ 4598    | \$ 4932            | \$ 5603            | \$ 145                                      |
| 155.0#                        | 3186            | 3240       | 3322       | 3422                   | 3489       | 3625       | 3756       | 3926       | 4262       | 4598       | 4932               | 5603               | 145   |

## INFORMATION

Moisture Barrier \$145  
TB133 \$332

### Kensington Maple Upcharge

Kensington Maple requires extended lead-times

Model: PR \$34

### Options

Additional options may be ordered. Add /xx to the end of the model number and upcharge.

Trendelenberg: /TM and \$179

Catheter attachment (specified as facing chair)

/LRCA - Left rear - add \$49

/LFCA - Left front - add \$49

/RRCA - Right rear - add \$49

/RFCA - Right front - add \$49

NOTE: If optional I.V. pole is specified, catheter attachment can not be specified in

the same location.

Posey restraints may be done as a special.

### C.O.M. Requirements

C.O.M. yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult C.O.M. matrix on the Ordering C.O.M. and C.O.L. page for additional yardage needed. For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements.

### C.O.L. Requirements

Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (C.O.L.) for each yard shown (i.e., 4.75 x 18 = 85.5 sq. ft.).

### Contrasting Upholstery

When contrasting fabric is chosen, price at highest in-grade.

### Minimum Fabric/Leather Quantity

Minimum order for fabric is 1 yard. Minimum order for leather is 1 hide (approximately 50 sq. ft.).

### California TB133 Fire Safety Code

The above seating products can be manufactured using the appropriate flame-retardant materials and fabric selections for compliance to California Technical Bulletin 133. Add "FR" to end of model number and add upcharge. Please contact KI customer service for fabric compliance. Not available with moisture barrier. Nano-Tex treatments can be used when TB133 is required.

### Construction

Seat platform constructed of tubular steel and kiln-dried hardwood. Back constructed of kiln-dried hardwood and laminated plywood. Arms constructed of kiln-dried hardwood. Cushioning of multiple densities of polyurethane foam and Dacron fiber.

## SPECIAL SERVICES

### Special Carton Marking

With specially marked information N/C

### Shipping

Shipped **assembled freight prepaid f.o.b. High Point, North Carolina 27263** factory. Freight class #250.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.

**1** Select veneer color.  
Refer to color addendum at [ki.com](http://ki.com) or KI  
Fabrics & Finishes binder.



| Approx.<br>Packaged<br>Weight | Grade<br>C.O.M. | Grade<br>C | Grade<br>D | Grade<br>E &<br>C.O.L. | Grade<br>F | Grade<br>G | Grade<br>H | Grade<br>I | Grade<br>J | Grade<br>K | Grade<br>L Leather | Grade<br>M Leather | Moisture<br>Barrier<br>add to list<br>price |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|------------|------------|------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|---|
| 155.0#                        | \$ 3095         | \$ 3149    | \$ 3232    | \$ 3331                | \$ 3398    | \$ 3534    | \$ 3666    | \$ 3837    | \$ 4174    | \$ 4506    | \$ 4842            | \$ 5514            | \$ 145                                      |
| 155.0#                        | 3095            | 3149       | 3232       | 3331                   | 3398       | 3534       | 3666       | 3837       | 4174       | 4506       | 4842               | 5514               | 145   |
| 155.0#                        | \$ 3186         | \$ 3240    | \$ 3322    | \$ 3422                | \$ 3489    | \$ 3625    | \$ 3756    | \$ 3926    | \$ 4262    | \$ 4598    | \$ 4932            | \$ 5603            | \$ 145                                      |
| 155.0#                        | 3186            | 3240       | 3322       | 3422                   | 3489       | 3625       | 3756       | 3926       | 4262       | 4598       | 4932               | 5603               | 145   |

## INFORMATION

Moisture Barrier \$145  
TB133 \$332

### Kensington Maple Upcharge

Kensington Maple requires extended lead-times

Model: PR \$34

### Options

Additional options may be ordered. Add /xx to the end of the model number and upcharge.

Trendelenberg: /TM and \$179

Catheter attachment (specified as facing chair)

/LRCA - Left rear - add \$49

/LFCA - Left front - add \$49

/RRCA - Right rear - add \$49

/RFCA - Right front - add \$49

NOTE: If optional I.V. pole is specified, catheter attachment can not be specified in

the same location.

Posey restraints may be done as a special.

### C.O.M. Requirements

C.O.M. yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult C.O.M. matrix on the Ordering C.O.M. and C.O.L. page for additional yardage needed. For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements.

### C.O.L. Requirements

Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (C.O.L.) for each yard shown (i.e., 4.75 x 18 = 85.5 sq. ft.).

### Contrasting Upholstery

When contrasting fabric is chosen, price at highest in-grade.

### Minimum Fabric/Leather Quantity

Minimum order for fabric is 1 yard. Minimum order for leather is 1 hide (approximately 50 sq. ft.).

### California TB133 Fire Safety Code

The above seating products can be manufactured using the appropriate flame-retardant materials and fabric selections for compliance to California Technical Bulletin 133. Add "FR" to end of model number and add upcharge. Please contact KI customer service for fabric compliance. Not available with moisture barrier. Nano-Tex treatments can be used when TB133 is required.

### Construction

Seat platform constructed of tubular steel and kiln-dried hardwood. Back constructed of kiln-dried hardwood and laminated plywood. Arms constructed of kiln-dried hardwood. Cushioning of multiple densities of polyurethane foam and Dacron fiber.

## SPECIAL SERVICES

### Special Carton Marking

With specially marked information N/C

### Shipping

Shipped **assembled freight prepaid f.o.b. High Point, North Carolina 27263** factory. Freight class #250.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.

## HOW TO ORDER

1. Quantity of each item.
2. Model number, including options. See "How To Build a Model Number".
3. Any special service required.

- The absence of the ☐ indicates that no choice is required.
- Alpha-numeric characters in place of ☐ indicate that no other alternatives are available.

**A** Select basic model.

**B** Select non-contrast or fabric contrast 1. Refer to color addendum at [ki.com](http://ki.com) or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.

**C** Select fabric contrast 2.  
Refer to color addendum at [ki.com](http://ki.com) or KI  
Fabrics & Finishes binder.

**D** Select casters.

**SFR** - Casters (swivel front/rear locking) & pushbar; add \$359

**NCST** - No casters or push bar  
(standard)

Casters not meant or warranted for patient transport; intended only for moving unoccupied chair for cleaning/housekeeping purposes. Housekeeping-type casters mounted to mechanism not accessible.

**E** Select armcaps.

**WAC** - Wood armcaps

**PAC** - Black poly (pair); add  
\$100

**UAC** - Upholstered (pair); add  
\$145

Upholstered armcap fabric will match arms fabric selection (Fabric Contrast 1). C.O.M. = 1 yd

**F** Select wood finish color.  
Refer to color addendum at [ki.com](http://ki.com) or  
KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.  
For Kensington Maple add upcharge.

## INFORMATION

|                  |       |
|------------------|-------|
| Moisture Barrier | \$145 |
| TB133            | \$332 |

### C.O.M. Requirements

C.O.M. yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult C.O.M. matrix on the Ordering C.O.M. and C.O.L. page for additional yardage needed. For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements.

### C.O.L. Requirements

Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (C.O.L.) for each yard shown (i.e.,  $4.75 \times 18 = 85.5$  sq. ft.).

## Contrasting Upholstery

When contrasting fabric is chosen, price at highest in-grade.



| Approx.<br>Packaged<br>Weight | Delivered<br>Pricing | Grade<br>C.O.M. | Grade<br>C | Grade<br>D | Grade<br>E &<br>C.O.L. | Grade<br>F | Grade<br>G | Grade<br>H | Grade<br>I | Grade<br>J | Grade<br>K | Grade<br>L Leather | Grade<br>M Leather | Moisture<br>Barrier<br>add to list<br>price |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|------------|------------|------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|---|
| 150.0#                        | N/A                  | \$ 2561         | \$ 2604    | \$ 2678    | \$ 2767                | \$ 2823    | \$ 2943    | \$ 3059    | \$ 3206    | \$ 3502    | \$ 3793    | \$ 4086            | \$ 4677            | \$ 145                                      |
| 150.0#                        | N/A                  | 2914            | 2959       | 3032       | 3118                   | 3180       | 3296       | 3417       | 3560       | 3854       | 4149       | 4439               | 5029               | 145   |
| 5.0#                          | N/A                  | \$ 513          | \$ 542     | \$ 589     | \$ 647                 | \$ 688     | \$ 764     | \$ 847     | \$ 943     | \$ 1137    | \$ 1333    | \$ 1532            | \$ 1923            | \$ 145                                      |
| 7.0#                          | \$ 229               |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    | N/A   |

**Minimum Fabric/Leather Quantity**

Minimum order for fabric is 1 yard. Minimum order for leather is 1 hide (approximately 50 sq. ft).

**California TB133 Fire Safety Code**

The above seating products can be manufactured using the appropriate flame-retardant materials and fabric selections for compliance to California Technical Bulletin 133. Add "FR" to end of model number and add upcharge. Please contact KI customer service for fabric compliance. Not available with moisture barrier. Nano-Text treatments can be used when TB133 is required.

**Construction**

Seat platform constructed of tubular steel and kiln-dried hardwood. Back constructed of kiln-dried hardwood and laminated plywood. Arms constructed of kiln-dried hardwood. Cushioning of multiple densities of polyurethane foam and Dacron fiber.

**SPECIAL SERVICES**
**Special Carton Marking**

With specially marked information N/C


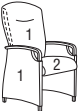

**Shipping**

Shipped **assembled freight prepaid f.o.b. High Point, North Carolina 27263** factory. Freight class #250.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.

# Perth®

## Patient Chair

|   | MODEL  | Features     | COM     | MODEL NUMBER |                                   |                   |             |          |           |                  |  |
|---|--|--------------|---------|--------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------|----------|-----------|------------------|--|
|   |  |              |         | Basic Model  | Non-Contrast or Fabric Contrast 1 | Fabric Contrast 2 | Wood Finish | Arm Cap  | Fire Code | Moisture Barrier |  |
|  | <b>Patient Chair (Open Arm)</b><br>• 1 = Back (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 2 yd<br>• 2 = Seat (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 1 yd              | Non-contrast | 2.25 yd | POP/NC       | □□□□                              |                   | □□□         | □□□      | □□□       | □□□              |  |
|   |  | Contrast     |         | POP/FC       | □□□□                              | □□□□              | □□□         | □□□      | □□□       | □□□              |  |
|   |  |              |         |              |                                   |                   |             |          |           |                  |  |
|   |  |              |         |              |                                   |                   |             |          |           |                  |  |
| PRPC  |  |              |         |              |                                   |                   |             |          |           |                  |  |
|  | <b>Patient Chair (Closed Arm)</b><br>• 1 = Back and arms (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 3.5 yd<br>• 2 = Seat (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 1 yd | Non-contrast | 3.75 yd | PPP/NC       | □□□□                              |                   | □□□         | □□□      | □□□       | □□□              |  |
|   |  | Contrast     |         | PPP/FC       | □□□□                              | □□□□              | □□□         | □□□      | □□□       | □□□              |  |
|   |  |              |         |              |                                   |                   |             |          |           |                  |  |
|   |  |              |         |              |                                   |                   |             |          |           |                  |  |
| PRPC  |  |              |         |              |                                   |                   |             |          |           |                  |  |
|  | <b>Ottoman</b>   |              | 1 yd    | POT          | □□□□                              |                   | □□□         |          | □□□       | □□□              |  |
|   |  |              |         |              |                                   |                   |             |          |           |                  |  |
|   |  |              |         |              |                                   |                   |             |          |           |                  |  |
|   |  |              |         |              |                                   |                   |             |          |           |                  |  |
| PRPC  |  |              |         |              |                                   |                   |             |          |           |                  |  |
|   |  |              |         | <b>A</b>     | <b>B</b>                          | <b>C</b>          | <b>D</b>    | <b>E</b> | <b>F</b>  | <b>G</b>         |  |

### HOW TO ORDER

Indicate the following information on order form:

1. Quantity of each item.
2. Model number, including options. See "How To Build a Model Number".
3. Any special service required.

Note: • The □ indicates that a choice is required.

- The absence of the □ indicates that no choice is required.
- Alpha-numeric characters in place of □ indicate that no other alternatives are available.

### HOW TO BUILD A MODEL NUMBER

**A** Select basic model.

**B** Select non-contrast or fabric contrast 1.  
Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.

**C** Select fabric contrast 2.  
Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.

**D** Select wood finish color.  
Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.  
For Kensington Maple add upcharge.

**E** Select arm option.  
**WAC** - Wood armcaps (pair)  
**PAC** - Black poly (pair); add \$138

**F** Select fire code.  
**NFR** - Compliance to TB 117-2013  
**FR** - Compliance to TB 133  
See pricing column for TB133 upcharge.

**G** Select moisture barrier.

**NMB** - No moisture barrier

**MB** - Moisture barrier

See pricing column for moisture barrier upcharge.



| Approx.<br>Packaged<br>Weight | Grade<br>C.O.M. | Grade<br>C | Grade<br>D | Grade<br>E &<br>C.O.L. | Grade<br>F | Grade<br>G | Grade<br>H | Grade<br>I | Grade<br>J | Grade<br>K | Grade<br>L Leather | Grade<br>M Leather | TB133<br>add to list<br>price | Moisture<br>Barrier<br>add to list<br>price |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|------------|------------|------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| 65.0#                         | \$ 1293         | \$ 1312    | \$ 1343    | \$ 1382                | \$ 1451    | \$ 1506    | \$ 1558    | \$ 1624    | \$ 1814    | \$ 1953    | \$ 2093            | \$ 2368            | \$ 179                        | \$ 72                                       |
| 65.0#                         | 1352            | 1373       | 1406       | 1443                   | 1511       | 1565       | 1618       | 1684       | 1874       | 2012       | 2150               | 2428               | 179                           | 72  |
| 65.0#                         | \$ 1454         | \$ 1491    | \$ 1545    | \$ 1613                | \$ 1709    | \$ 1800    | \$ 1895    | \$ 2012    | \$ 2315    | \$ 2556    | \$ 2795            | \$ 3275            | \$ 250                        | \$ 108                                      |
| 65.0#                         | 1513            | 1549       | 1605       | 1675                   | 1771       | 1862       | 1956       | 2070       | 2377       | 2617       | 2855               | 3335               | 250                           | 108   |
| 20.0#                         | \$ 594          | \$ 604     | \$ 619     | \$ 634                 | \$ 648     | \$ 675     | \$ 699     | \$ 749     | \$ 812     | \$ 873     | \$ 937             | \$ 1063            | \$ 72                         | \$ 52                                       |

#### KENSINGTON MAPLE UPCHARGE

Kensington Maple requires extended leadtimes.

Model

|        |      |
|--------|------|
| POP/NC | \$53 |
| POP/FC | \$53 |
| PPP/NC | \$53 |
| PPP/FC | \$53 |
| POX/NC | \$53 |
| POX/FC | \$53 |
| PPX/NC | \$53 |
| PPX/FC | \$53 |
| POT    | \$34 |

#### INFORMATION

##### C.O.M. Requirements

C.O.M. yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult C.O.M. matrix on the Ordering C.O.M. and C.O.L. page for additional yardage needed. For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements.

##### C.O.L. Requirements

Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (C.O.L.) for each yard shown (i.e., 4.75 x 18 = 85.5 sq. ft.).

##### Contrasting Upholstery

When contrasting fabric is chosen, price at highest in-grade.

##### Minimum Fabric/Leather Quantity

Minimum order for fabric is 1 yard. Minimum order for leather is 1 hide (approx-

mately 50 sq. ft.).

##### Moisture Barrier

Moisture barrier is applied underneath the fabric cover as a means of protecting the foam. Not available with TB133.

##### California TB133 Fire Safety Code

The above seating products can be manufactured using the appropriate flame-retardant materials and fabric selections for compliance to California Technical Bulletin 133. Please contact KI customer service for fabric compliance. Not available with moisture barrier.

##### Construction

Seat frame constructed of welded structural steel. Back constructed from formed laminated plywood. Arms constructed of kiln-dried hardwood. Cushioning of multiple densities of polyurethane foam and Dacron fiber.

#### SPECIAL SERVICES

##### Special Carton Marking

With specially marked information N/C



##### Shipping

Shipped **assembled unless replacement parts which ship k.d. freight prepaid High Point, North Carolina 27263** factory. Freight class #250.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.

# Perth®

## Patient Chair

|   |  |              |             | MODEL NUMBER                      |                   |             |          |           |                  |          |  |
|---|--|--------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------|----------|-----------|------------------|----------|--|
| MODEL   | Features   | COM          | Basic Model | Non-Contrast or Fabric Contrast 1 | Fabric Contrast 2 | Wood Finish | Arm Cap  | Fire Code | Moisture Barrier |          |  |
|  | <b>Motion Patient Chair (Open Arm)</b>                   | Non-contrast | 2.5 yd      | POX/NC                            | □□□□              | □□□         | □□□      | □□□       | □□□              |          |  |
|   | • 1 = Back (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 1.75 yd          | Contrast     |             | POX/FC                            | □□□□              | □□□□        | □□□      | □□□       | □□□              |          |  |
|   | • 2 = Seat (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 1 yd             |              |             |                                   |                   |             |          |           |                  |          |  |
|   |  |              |             |                                   |                   |             |          |           |                  |          |  |
| PMPC  |  |              |             |                                   |                   |             |          |           |                  |          |  |
|  | <b>Motion Patient Chair (Closed Arm)</b>                 | Non-contrast | 4 yd        | PPX/NC                            | □□□□              | □□□         | □□□      | □□□       | □□□              |          |  |
|   | • 1 = Back and arms (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 3.25 yd | Contrast     |             | PPX/FC                            | □□□□              | □□□□        | □□□      | □□□       | □□□              |          |  |
|   | • 2 = Seat (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 1 yd             |              |             |                                   |                   |             |          |           |                  |          |  |
|   |  |              |             |                                   |                   |             |          |           |                  |          |  |
| PMPC  |  |              |             |                                   |                   |             |          |           |                  |          |  |
|   |  |              |             | <b>A</b>                          | <b>B</b>          | <b>C</b>    | <b>D</b> | <b>E</b>  | <b>F</b>         | <b>G</b> |  |

### HOW TO ORDER

Indicate the following information on order form:

1. Quantity of each item.
2. Model number, including options. See "How To Build a Model Number".
3. Any special service required.

Note: • The □ indicates that a choice is required.

- The absence of the □ indicates that no choice is required.
- Alpha-numeric characters in place of □ indicate that no other alternatives are available.

### HOW TO BUILD A MODEL NUMBER

- A** Select basic model.

- B** Select non-contrast or fabric contrast 1.  
Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.

- C** Select fabric contrast 2.  
Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.

- D** Select wood finish color.  
Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.  
For Kensington Maple add upcharge.

- E** Select arm option.  
WAC - Wood armcaps (pair)  
PAC - Black poly (pair); add \$138

- F** Select fire code.  
NFR - Compliance to TB 117-2013  
FR - Compliance to TB 133  
See pricing column for TB133 upcharge.

- G** Select moisture barrier.

NMB - No moisture barrier

MB - Moisture barrier

See pricing column for moisture barrier upcharge.

### KENSINGTON MAPLE UPCHARGE

Kensington Maple requires extended leadtimes.

|        |      |
|--------|------|
| Model  |      |
| POP/NC | \$53 |
| POP/FC | \$53 |
| PPP/NC | \$53 |
| PPP/FC | \$53 |
| POX/NC | \$53 |
| POX/FC | \$53 |
| PPX/NC | \$53 |
| PPX/FC | \$53 |
| POT    | \$34 |





| Approx.<br>Packaged<br>Weight | Grade<br>C.O.M. | Grade<br>C | Grade<br>D | Grade<br>E &<br>C.O.L. | Grade<br>F | Grade<br>G | Grade<br>H | Grade<br>I | Grade<br>J | Grade<br>K | Grade<br>L Leather | Grade<br>M Leather | TB133<br>add to list<br>price | Moisture<br>Barrier<br>add to list<br>price |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|------------|------------|------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| 65.0#                         | \$ 1942         | \$ 1961    | \$ 2001    | \$ 2037                | \$ 2145    | \$ 2203    | \$ 2262    | \$ 2331    | \$ 2542    | \$ 2686    | \$ 2830            | \$ 3121            | \$ 179                        | \$ 108                                      |
| 65.0#                         | 2003            | 2020       | 2059       | 2098                   | 2206       | 2266       | 2321       | 2393       | 2602       | 2747       | 2893               | 3183               | 179                           | 108   |
| 65.0#                         | \$ 2200         | \$ 2232    | \$ 2287    | \$ 2353                | \$ 2499    | \$ 2556    | \$ 2677    | \$ 2789    | \$ 3102    | \$ 3331    | \$ 3559            | \$ 4019            | \$ 250                        | \$ 108                                      |
| 65.0#                         | 2263            | 2293       | 2348       | 2410                   | 2560       | 2617       | 2737       | 2849       | 3161       | 3390       | 3618               | 4080               | 250                           | 108   |

## INFORMATION

### C.O.M. Requirements

C.O.M. yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult C.O.M. matrix on the Ordering C.O.M. and C.O.L. page for additional yardage needed. For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements.

### C.O.L. Requirements

Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (C.O.L.) for each yard shown (i.e., 4.75 x 18 = 85.5 sq. ft.).

### Contrasting Upholstery

When contrasting fabric is chosen, price at highest in-grade.

### Minimum Fabric/Leather Quantity

Minimum order for fabric is 1 yard. Minimum order for leather is 1 hide (approx-

mately 50 sq. ft.).

### Moisture Barrier

Moisture barrier is applied underneath the fabric cover as a means of protecting the foam. Not available with TB133.

### California TB133 Fire Safety Code

The above seating products can be manufactured using the appropriate flame-retardant materials and fabric selections for compliance to California Technical Bulletin 133. Please contact KI customer service for fabric compliance. Not available with moisture barrier.

### Construction

Models POP & PPP fixed backs are formed of cross-laminated wood veneer. The motion of models POX & PPX is achieved with a spring steel system cantilevered off a steel understructure. All models use arms constructed from kiln-dried hardwood. Arms are field replaceable, but closed arm models require normal upholstery skills to

recover. Cushioning of multiple densities of polyurethane foam and Dacron fiber.

## SPECIAL SERVICES

### Special Carton Marking

With specially marked information N/C

### Shipping

Shipped **assembled unless replacement parts which ship k.d. freight prepaid High Point, North Carolina 27263** factory. Freight class #250.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.

# Perth®

Patient Chair Replacement Parts

|       |   |              |         | MODEL NUMBER |                                   |                   |           |                  | Approx. Packaged Weight |
|-------|---|--------------|---------|--------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|------------------|-------------------------|
|       |   |              |         | Basic Model  | Non-Contrast or Fabric Contrast 1 | Fabric Contrast 2 | Fire Code | Moisture Barrier |                         |
| MODEL | Features  | COM          |         |              |                                   |                   |           |                  |                         |
| PRPC  | <b>Patient Chair Replacement Back and Seat Cover Set (Open Arm)</b><br>• 1 = Back (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 1.25 yd<br>• 2 = Seat (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 1 yd          | Non-contrast | 2.25 yd | POPC/NC      | □□□□                              |                   | □□□       | □□□              | 10.0#                   |
|       |   | Contrast     |         | POPC/FC      | □□□□                              | □□□□              | □□□       | □□□              | 10.0#                   |
|       |   |              |         |              |                                   |                   |           |                  |                         |
|       |   |              |         |              |                                   |                   |           |                  |                         |
|       |   |              |         |              |                                   |                   |           |                  |                         |
| PRPC  | <b>Patient Chair Replacement Back and Seat Cover Set (Closed Arm)</b><br>• 1 = Back (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 1.75 yd<br>• 2 = Seat (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 1 yd        | Non-contrast | 2.25 yd | PPPC/NC      | □□□□                              |                   | □□□       | □□□              | 15.0#                   |
|       |   | Contrast     |         | PPPC/FC      | □□□□                              | □□□□              | □□□       | □□□              | 15.0#                   |
|       |   |              |         |              |                                   |                   |           |                  |                         |
|       |   |              |         |              |                                   |                   |           |                  |                         |
|       |   |              |         |              |                                   |                   |           |                  |                         |
| PMPC  | <b>Motion Patient Chair Replacement Back and Seat Cover Set (Open Arm)</b><br>• 1 = Back (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 1.75 yd<br>• 2 = Seat (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 1 yd   | Non-contrast | 2.25 yd | POXC/NC      | □□□□                              |                   | □□□       | □□□              | 10.0#                   |
|       |   | Contrast     |         | POXC/FC      | □□□□                              | □□□□              | □□□       | □□□              | 10.0#                   |
|       |   |              |         |              |                                   |                   |           |                  |                         |
|       |   |              |         |              |                                   |                   |           |                  |                         |
|       |   |              |         |              |                                   |                   |           |                  |                         |
| PMPC  | <b>Motion Patient Chair Replacement Back and Seat Cover Set (Closed Arm)</b><br>• 1 = Back (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 1.75 yd<br>• 2 = Seat (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 1 yd | Non-contrast | 2.25 yd | PPXC/NC      | □□□□                              |                   | □□□       | □□□              | 15.0#                   |
|       |   | Contrast     |         | PPXC/FC      | □□□□                              | □□□□              | □□□       | □□□              | 15.0#                   |
|       |   |              |         |              |                                   |                   |           |                  |                         |
|       |   |              |         |              |                                   |                   |           |                  |                         |
|       |   |              |         |              |                                   |                   |           |                  |                         |
|       |   |              |         | <b>A</b>     | <b>B</b>                          | <b>C</b>          | <b>D</b>  | <b>E</b>         |                         |

## HOW TO ORDER

Indicate the following information on order form:

1. Quantity of each item.
2. Model number, including options. See “How To Build a Model Number”.
3. Any special service required.

Note: • The □ indicates that a choice is required.  
• The absence of the □ indicates that no choice is required.  
• Alpha-numeric characters in place of □ indicate that no other alternatives are available.

## HOW TO BUILD A MODEL NUMBER

- A** Select basic model.
- B** Select non-contrast or fabric contrast 1.  
Refer to color addendum at [ki.com](http://ki.com) or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.
- C** Select fabric contrast 2.  
Refer to color addendum at [ki.com](http://ki.com) or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.
- D** Select fire code.  
**NFR** - Compliance to TB 117-2013  
**FR** - Compliance to TB 133  
See pricing column for TB133 upcharge.
- E** Select moisture barrier.  
**NMB** - No moisture barrier  
**MB** - Moisture barrier  
See pricing column for moisture barrier upcharge.

## INFORMATION

**C.O.M. Requirements**  
C.O.M. yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult C.O.M. matrix on the Ordering C.O.M. and C.O.L. page for additional yardage needed. For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements.

**C.O.L. Requirements**  
Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (C.O.L.) for each yard shown (i.e., 4.75 x 18 = 85.5 sq. ft.).

**Contrasting Upholstery**  
When contrasting fabric is chosen, price at highest in-grade.

**Moisture Barrier**  
Moisture barrier is applied underneath the fabric cover as a means of protecting the



| Grade<br>C.O.M. | Grade<br>C | Grade<br>D | Grade<br>E &<br>C.O.L. | Grade<br>F | Grade<br>G | Grade<br>H | Grade<br>I | Grade<br>J | Grade<br>K | Grade<br>L Leather | Grade<br>M Leather | TB133<br>add to list<br>price | Moisture<br>Barrier<br>add to list<br>price |
|-----------------|------------|------------|------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| \$ 688          | \$ 733     | \$ 762     | \$ 801                 | \$ 836     | \$ 883     | \$ 930     | \$ 974     | \$ 1020    | \$ 1061    | \$ 1126            | \$ 1185            | \$ 179                        | \$ 72                                       |
| 747             | 793        | 822        | 861                    | 897        | 943        | 989        | 1036       | 1078       | 1122       | 1185               | 1246               | 179                           | 72  |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
| \$ 688          | \$ 733     | \$ 762     | \$ 801                 | \$ 836     | \$ 883     | \$ 930     | \$ 974     | \$ 1020    | \$ 1061    | \$ 1126            | \$ 1185            | \$ 179                        | \$ 72                                       |
| 747             | 793        | 822        | 861                    | 897        | 943        | 989        | 1036       | 1078       | 1122       | 1185               | 1246               | 179                           | 72  |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
| \$ 688          | \$ 733     | \$ 762     | \$ 801                 | \$ 836     | \$ 883     | \$ 930     | \$ 974     | \$ 1020    | \$ 1061    | \$ 1126            | \$ 1185            | \$ 179                        | \$ 72                                       |
| 747             | 793        | 822        | 861                    | 897        | 943        | 989        | 1036       | 1078       | 1122       | 1185               | 1246               | 179                           | 72  |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
| \$ 688          | \$ 733     | \$ 762     | \$ 801                 | \$ 836     | \$ 883     | \$ 930     | \$ 974     | \$ 1020    | \$ 1061    | \$ 1126            | \$ 1185            | \$ 179                        | \$ 72                                       |
| 747             | 793        | 822        | 861                    | 897        | 943        | 989        | 1036       | 1078       | 1122       | 1185               | 1246               | 179                           | 72  |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
| \$ 688          | \$ 733     | \$ 762     | \$ 801                 | \$ 836     | \$ 883     | \$ 930     | \$ 974     | \$ 1020    | \$ 1061    | \$ 1126            | \$ 1185            | \$ 179                        | \$ 72                                       |
| 747             | 793        | 822        | 861                    | 897        | 943        | 989        | 1036       | 1078       | 1122       | 1185               | 1246               | 179                           | 72  |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |

foam. Not available with TB133.

#### California TB133 Fire Safety Code

The above seating products can be manufactured using the appropriate flame-retardant materials and fabric selections for compliance to California Technical Bulletin 133. Please contact KI customer service for fabric compliance. Not available with moisture barrier.

#### SPECIAL SERVICES

##### Special Carton Marking


With specially marked information N/C

##### Shipping

Shipped **assembled unless replacement parts which ship k.d. freight prepaid** **High Point, North Carolina 27263** factory. Freight class #250.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.

Perth®  
Bariatric

|   |  |              |         | MODEL NUMBER |                                   |                   |             |          |           |                  |  |  |
|---|--|--------------|---------|--------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------|----------|-----------|------------------|--|--|
|   |  |              |         | Basic Model  | Non-Contrast or Fabric Contrast 1 | Fabric Contrast 2 | Wood Finish | Arm Cap  | Fire Code | Moisture Barrier |  |  |
|  | MODEL  | Features     | COM     | POCL/NC      | □□□□                              |                   | □□□         | □□□      | □□□       | □□□              |  |  |
|   | <b>Bariatric Chair (Open Arm)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 1 = Back (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 2.25 yd</li><li>• 2 = Seat (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 1 yd</li></ul> | Non-contrast | 3.25 yd | POCL/FC      | □□□□                              | □□□□              | □□□         | □□□      | □□□       | □□□              |  |  |
|   |  | Contrast     |         |              |                                   |                   |             |          |           |                  |  |  |
|   |  |              |         |              |                                   |                   |             |          |           |                  |  |  |
|   |  |              |         |              |                                   |                   |             |          |           |                  |  |  |
|   |  |              |         | <b>A</b>     | <b>B</b>                          | <b>C</b>          | <b>D</b>    | <b>E</b> | <b>F</b>  | <b>G</b>         |  |  |

PRBS

HOW TO ORDER

Indicate the following information on order form:

- Quantity of each item.
- Model number, including options. See “How To Build a Model Number”.
- Any special service required.

Note:

- The □ indicates that a choice is required.
- The absence of the □ indicates that no choice is required.
- Alpha-numeric characters in place of □ indicate that no other alternatives are available.

HOW TO BUILD A MODEL NUMBER

- A** Select basic model.  
**NMB** - No moisture barrier  
**MB** - Moisture barrier  
See pricing column for moisture barrier upcharge.
- B** Select non-contrast or fabric contrast 1.  
Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.
- C** Select fabric contrast 2.  
Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.
- D** Select wood finish color.  
Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.  
For Kensington Maple add upcharge.
- E** Select arm option.  
**WAC** - Wood armcaps (pair)  
**PAC** - Black poly; add \$138
- F** Select fire code.  
**NFR** - Compliance to TB 117-2013  
**FR** - Compliance to TB 133  
See pricing column for TB133 upcharge.

KENSINGTON MAPLE UPCHARGE

Kensington Maple requires extended leadtimes.

|         |      |
|---------|------|
| Model   |      |
| POCL/NC | \$53 |
| POCL/FC | \$53 |



| Approx.<br>Packaged<br>Weight | Grade<br>C.O.M. | Grade<br>C | Grade<br>D | Grade<br>E &<br>C.O.L. | Grade<br>F | Grade<br>G | Grade<br>H | Grade<br>I | Grade<br>J | Grade<br>K | Grade<br>L Leather | Grade<br>M Leather | TB133<br>add to list<br>price | Moisture<br>Barrier<br>add to list<br>price |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|------------|------------|------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| 65.0#                         | \$ 1801         | \$ 1831    | \$ 1882    | \$ 1925                | \$ 1961    | \$ 2024    | \$ 2099    | \$ 2193    | \$ 2358    | \$ 2538    | \$ 2704            | \$ 3049            | \$ 234                        | \$ 184                                      |
| 65.0#                         | 1863            | 1891       | 1943       | 1985                   | 2020       | 2086       | 2159       | 2251       | 2416       | 2597       | 2765               | 3109               | 234                           | 184   |

## INFORMATION

### C.O.M. Requirements

C.O.M. yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult C.O.M. matrix on the Ordering C.O.M. and C.O.L. page for additional yardage needed. For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements.

### C.O.L. Requirements

Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (C.O.L.) for each yard shown (i.e., 4.75 x 18 = 85.5 sq. ft.).

### Contrasting Upholstery

When contrasting fabric is chosen, price at highest in-grade.

### Minimum Fabric/Leather Quantity

Minimum order for fabric is 1 yard. Minimum order for leather is 1 hide (approx-

mately 50 sq. ft.).

### Moisture Barrier

Moisture barrier is applied underneath the fabric cover as a means of protecting the foam. Not available with TB133.

### California TB133 Fire Safety Code

The above seating products can be manufactured using the appropriate flame-retardant materials and fabric selections for compliance to California Technical Bulletin 133. Please contact KI customer service for fabric compliance. Not available with moisture barrier.

### Construction

BARIATRIC UNITS ARE CYCLE TESTED TO EXCEED ANSI/BIFMA STANDARDS TO SAFELY ACCOMMODATE A PERSON WEIGHING UP TO 750 POUNDS.

Seat frame constructed of welded structural steel. Back constructed from formed laminated plywood. Cushioning for seats and

backs are multiple densities of polyurethane foam wrapped with 1" high resilient polyurethane foam. Exposed wood for Perth® is hardwood. Field recoverable seats and backs.

## SPECIAL SERVICES

### Special Carton Marking


With specially marked information N/C

### Shipping

Shipped **assembled unless replacement parts which ship k.d. freight prepaid High Point, North Carolina 27263** factory. Freight class #250.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.

Perth®  
Glider

|   |  |              |         | MODEL NUMBER |                                   |                   |          |             |           |                  |  |
|---|--|--------------|---------|--------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|----------|-------------|-----------|------------------|--|
|   |  |              |         | Basic Model  | Non-Contrast or Fabric Contrast 1 | Fabric Contrast 2 | Arm Cap  | Wood Finish | Fire Code | Moisture Barrier |  |
| MODEL   | Features   | COM          |         |              |                                   |                   |          |             |           |                  |  |
|  | <b>Glider (Closed Arm)</b>                               | Non-contrast | 4 yd    | PG/NC        | □□□□                              |                   | □□□      | □□□         | □□□       | □□□              |  |
|   | • 1 = Back and arms (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 3.25 yd | Contrast     |         | PG/FC        | □□□□                              | □□□□              | □□□      | □□□         | □□□       | □□□              |  |
|   | • 2 = Seat (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 1.75 yd          |              |         |              |                                   |                   |          |             |           |                  |  |
|   |  |              |         |              |                                   |                   |          |             |           |                  |  |
| PRGL  |  |              |         |              |                                   |                   |          |             |           |                  |  |
| PRRP  | <b>Replacement Cover Set</b>                             | Non-contrast | 2.75 yd | PGC/NC       | □□□□                              |                   |          |             | □□□       | □□□              |  |
|   | • 1 = Back & arms (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 2.5 yd    | Contrast     |         | PGC/FC       | □□□□                              | □□□□              |          |             | □□□       | □□□              |  |
|   | • 2 = Seat (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 1 yd             |              |         |              |                                   |                   |          |             |           |                  |  |
|   |  |              |         |              |                                   |                   |          |             |           |                  |  |
|   |  |              |         | <b>A</b>     | <b>B</b>                          | <b>C</b>          | <b>D</b> | <b>E</b>    | <b>F</b>  | <b>G</b>         |  |

HOW TO ORDER

- Indicate the following information on order form:
- Quantity of each item.
  - Model number, including options. See “How To Build a Model Number”.
  - Any special service required.

Note:

- The □ indicates that a choice is required.
- The absence of the □ indicates that no choice is required.
- Alpha-numeric characters in place of □ indicate that no other alternatives are available.

HOW TO BUILD A MODEL NUMBER

- A** Select basic model.
- B** Select non-contrast or fabric contrast 1.  
Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.
- C** Select fabric contrast 2.  
Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.
- D** Select arm option.  
**WAC** - Wood (standard)  
**PAC** - Black poly (pair); add \$68
- E** Select wood finish color.  
Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.  
For Kensington Maple add upcharge.
- F** Select fire code.  
**NFR** - Compliance to TB 117-2013  
**FR** - Compliance to TB 133  
See pricing column for TB133 upcharge.
- G** Select moisture barrier.  
**NMB** - No moisture barrier  
**MB** - Moisture barrier  
See pricing column for moisture barrier upcharge.



| Approx.<br>Packaged<br>Weight | Grade<br>C.O.M. | Grade<br>C | Grade<br>D | Grade<br>E &<br>C.O.L. | Grade<br>F | Grade<br>G | Grade<br>H | Grade<br>I | Grade<br>J | Grade<br>K | Grade<br>L Leather | Grade<br>M Leather | TB133<br>add to list<br>price | Moisture<br>Barrier<br>add to list<br>price |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|------------|------------|------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| 90.0#                         | \$ 1797         | \$ 1980    | \$ 2038    | \$ 2099                | \$ 2137    | \$ 2219    | \$ 2474    | \$ 2581    | \$ 2796    | \$ 3009    | \$ 3379            | \$ 3827            | \$ 250                        | \$ 108                                      |
| 90.0#                         | 1887            | 2068       | 2128       | 2190                   | 2228       | 2307       | 2565       | 2672       | 2882       | 3099       | 3471               | 3917               | 250                           | 108   |
| 5.0#                          | \$ 688          | \$ 733     | \$ 762     | \$ 801                 | \$ 836     | \$ 883     | \$ 930     | \$ 974     | \$ 1020    | \$ 1061    | \$ 1126            | \$ 1185            | \$ 250                        | \$ 108                                      |
| 5.0#                          | 781             | 822        | 854        | 891                    | 926        | 973        | 1020       | 1065       | 1109       | 1148       | 1217               | 1274               | 250                           | 108   |

**KENSINGTON MAPLE UPCHARGE**

Kensington Maple requires extended leadtimes.

Model

PG/NC \$52

PG/FC \$52

**INFORMATION**
**C.O.M. Requirements**

C.O.M. yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult C.O.M. matrix on the Ordering C.O.M. and C.O.L. page for additional yardage needed. For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements.

**C.O.L. Requirements**

Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (C.O.L.) for each yard shown (i.e., 4.75 x 18 = 85.5 sq. ft.).

**Contrasting Upholstery**

When contrasting fabric is chosen, price at highest in-grade.

**Minimum Fabric/Leather Quantity**

Minimum order for fabric is 1 yard. Minimum order for leather is 1 hide (approx-

mately 50 sq. ft.).

**Moisture Barrier**

Moisture barrier is applied underneath the fabric cover as a means of protecting the foam.

**California TB133 Fire Safety Code**

The above seating products can be manufactured using the appropriate flame-retardant materials and fabric selections for compliance to California Technical Bulletin 133. Please contact KI customer service for fabric compliance. Not available with moisture barrier.

**Construction**

Seat frame constructed of welded structural steel. Back kiln-dried hardwood. Exposed wood of kiln-dried hardwood. The glide motion is suspended on 8 ball bearings. Cushioning of multiple densities of polyurethane foam and Dacron fiber.

**SPECIAL SERVICES**
**Special Carton Marking**

With specially marked information N/C

**Shipping**

Shipped **assembled unless replacement parts which ship k.d. freight prepaid High Point, North Carolina 27263** factory. Freight class #250.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.

# Perth® II

General Information



Perth® II Recliner

| Dimensions                                 |         |
|--|---------|
| Overall width                              | 30"     |
| Overall depth                              | 34"     |
| Overall height                             | 48"     |
| Seat width                                 | 24"     |
| Seat depth                                 | 20"     |
| Seat height from floor                     | 21-1/2" |
| Seat height from footrest                  | 18"     |
| Arm height at front of arm (highest point) | 28-1/2" |

**SPECIFICATIONS**

**Complimentary Furniture**

The following lounge collections offer complimentary furniture that creates continuity and a cohesive look throughout a facility. These complimentary pieces can be found in other sections of the price list.

PERTH HEALTHCARE SEATING - Perth Multiple Seating, Guest Seating, LaResta Day Bed (FDS/PE)

**UPHOLSTERY INFORMATION**

**C.O.M. Fabric**

For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirement. Multiple rolls have shorter pieces of fabric on them and do not allow nesting and stacking of the fabric to achieve the best yield as is done with one large roll. This results in yardage shortages and requests for addition-

al fabric from the client, which can hold up the order. For each roll that is sent, one yard needs to be added and needs to be added to one of the rolls, not separately.

**Fabric Disclaimer**

Fabric will be applied as swatched by the fabric manufacturer. Fabric that is required to be applied differently than is swatched will need a Special Cost Request written specifying the direction the fabric is to be applied. The posted standard lead time will apply to the Special Cost Request.

**FINISH INFORMATION**

**SPECIAL FINISH MATCHES**

KI can match special finish requests at an upcharge of \$72 List per item, up to 12 or a maximum charge of \$865 List per order per color. Special finish requests must be sent to your KI customer service representative.

Upon receipt from KI, the finishing department will prepare a "strike-off" which will be sent to the customer for approval.

The approval form accompanying the strike-off should be faxed to your KI customer service representative. Upon receipt of the signed approval form, KI will proceed with the order. Disapproved samples may be sent back to KI directly with an explanation of disapproval. A Special Finish Number (SFN) will be assigned to this finish sample for future reference or reorders





#### INFORMATION

##### Warranty

Refer to KI Terms & Conditions document  
or visit [ki.com](http://ki.com)

- 1 = Back and arms (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 4.5 yd
- 2 = Seat (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 1.5 yd

- The absence of the ☐ indicates that no choice is required.
- Alpha-numeric characters in place of ☐ indicate that no other alternatives are available.

**H** Select wood finish color.  
Refer to color addendum at [ki.com](http://ki.com) or  
KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.

### Minimum Fabric/Leather Quantity



# Perth® II

Recliner

| Grade<br>C.O.M. | Grade<br>C | Grade<br>D | Grade<br>E &<br>C.O.L. | Grade<br>F | Grade<br>G | Grade<br>H | Grade<br>I | Grade<br>J | Grade<br>K | Grade<br>L Leather | Grade<br>M Leather |
|-----------------|------------|------------|------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| \$ 4993         | \$ 5249    | \$ 5313    | \$ 5394                | \$ 5446    | \$ 5553    | \$ 5660    | \$ 5793    | \$ 6061    | \$ 6327    | \$ 6591            | \$ 7125            |
| 5087            | 5340       | 5404       | 5487                   | 5538       | 5646       | 5749       | 5885       | 6151       | 6417       | 6684               | 7217               |

Minimum order for fabric is 1 yard. Minimum order for leather is 1 hide (approximately 50 sq. ft).

### Construction

Wood armcaps constructed of kiln-dried hardwood. Recliner mechanism constructed of flat and tubular steel bolted to wood arms at 16 locations. Ottoman mechanism constructed of 14-gauge steel mounted to chair frame. Back shell is 1" hardwood plywood (7 ply), glued and stapled. Seat shell is 1" hardwood plywood (7 ply). Cushioning of multiple densities of polyurethane foam. Seat and back are field replaceable. Ottoman is field replaceable. Soft touch ottoman release and push/pull handles. 5" sealed casters engaged with a foot-actuated central locking/braking caster system.

### KENSINGTON MAPLE UPCHARGE

Kensington Maple requires extended leadtimes.

Model

Perth II Recliner ; add \$25

### SPECIAL SERVICES

#### Special Carton Marking

With specially marked information N/C

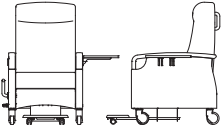

#### Shipping

Shipped **assembled freight prepaid f.o.b. High Point, North Carolina 27263** factory. Freight class #250.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.

# Perth® II

Recliner

|  | Features     | COM    | MODEL NUMBER   |                                   |                   |           |                     |                |          |             |                |  |
|--|--------------|--------|----------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|---------------------|----------------|----------|-------------|----------------|--|
|  |              |        | Basic Model    | Non-Contrast or Fabric Contrast 1 | Fabric Contrast 2 | I.V. Pole | Catheter Attachment | Magazine Pouch | Arm Cap  | Wood Finish | Laminate Color |  |
|  <p>PRRL2<br/>Recliner (w/ Laminate Side Articulating Tablet) - Non-contrast</p>  | Right facing | 5.5 yd | PRII/NC/RFT/LT | □□□□                              |                   | □□□       | □□□                 | □□□            | □□□      | □□□         | □□□            |  |
|  |              |        |                |                                   |                   |           |                     |                |          |             |                |  |
|  |              |        |                |                                   |                   |           |                     |                |          |             |                |  |
|  |              |        |                |                                   |                   |           |                     |                |          |             |                |  |
|  |              |        |                |                                   |                   |           |                     |                |          |             |                |  |
|  <p>PRRL2<br/>Recliner (w/ Laminate Side Articulating Tablet) - Contrast</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = Back, arms and footrest (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 4.5 yd</li> <li>2 = Seat (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 1.75 yd</li> </ul> | Right facing |        | PRII/FC/RFT/LT | □□□□                              | □□□□              | □□□       | □□□                 | □□□            | □□□      | □□□         | □□□            |  |
|  |              |        |                |                                   |                   |           |                     |                |          |             |                |  |
|  |              |        |                |                                   |                   |           |                     |                |          |             |                |  |
|  |              |        |                |                                   |                   |           |                     |                |          |             |                |  |
|  |              |        |                |                                   |                   |           |                     |                |          |             |                |  |
|  |              |        | <b>A</b>       | <b>B</b>                          | <b>C</b>          | <b>D</b>  | <b>E</b>            | <b>F</b>       | <b>G</b> | <b>H</b>    | <b>I</b>       |  |

## HOW TO ORDER

Indicate the following information on order form:

- Quantity of each item.
- Model number, including options. See "How To Build a Model Number".
- Any special service required.

Note: • The □ indicates that a choice is required.

- The absence of the □ indicates that no choice is required.
- Alpha-numeric characters in place of □ indicate that no other alternatives are available.

## HOW TO BUILD A MODEL NUMBER

**A** Select basic model.

**B** Select non-contrast or fabric contrast 1.  
Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.

**C** Select fabric contrast 2.  
Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.

**D** Select I.V. pole (facing).  
**NS** - No pole  
**LRFIV** - Left facing rear; add \$340  
**RFFIV** - Right facing front; add \$340  
**RRFIV** - Right facing rear; add \$340  
 Left front facing not available with side tablet.  
 If optional magazine pouch is specified, only Left-facing-rear (LRFIV) or No pole (NS) can be specified.

Left facing = right-handed when seated  
 Right facing = left-handed when seated

**E** Select catheter bag attachment hook (facing).

**NCA** - No catheter attachment  
**LRCA** - Left facing rear; add \$57  
**RFCA** - Right facing front; add \$57  
**RRCA** - Right facing rear; add \$57  
 Left front facing not available with side tablet. If optional I.V. pole is specified, catheter attachment can not be specified in the same location.

**F** Select magazine pouch.

**NMR** - No magazine pouch  
**RFP** - Right side pouch (requires add'l fabric; matches arm); add \$216  
 Magazine pouch fabric will match arm fabric selection (Fabric Contrast 1).  
 C.O.M. = .5 yd

**G** Select armcaps.

**WAC** - Wood armcaps (pair)  
**PAC** - Black poly (pair); add \$193

**H** Select wood finish color.

Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.

**I** Select laminate color.  
 Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.



| Approx.<br>Packaged<br>Weight | Grade<br>C.O.M. | Grade<br>C | Grade<br>D | Grade<br>E &<br>C.O.L. | Grade<br>F | Grade<br>G | Grade<br>H | Grade<br>I | Grade<br>J | Grade<br>K | Grade<br>L Leather | Grade<br>M Leather |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|------------|------------|------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 155.0#                        | \$ 5450         | \$ 5703    | \$ 5770    | \$ 5850                | \$ 5902    | \$ 6010    | \$ 6114    | \$ 6248    | \$ 6515    | \$ 6780    | \$ 7047            | \$ 7580            |
| 155.0#                        | \$ 5541         | \$ 5794    | \$ 5860    | \$ 5941                | \$ 5993    | \$ 6101    | \$ 6205    | \$ 6340    | \$ 6606    | \$ 6872    | \$ 7139            | \$ 7670            |

## INFORMATION

Moisture Barrier \$151

### C.O.M. Requirements

C.O.M. yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult C.O.M. matrix on the Ordering C.O.M. and C.O.L. page for additional yardage needed. For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements.

### C.O.L. Requirements

Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (C.O.L.) for each yard shown (i.e., 4.75 x 18 = 85.5 sq. ft.).

### Contrasting Upholstery

When contrasting fabric is chosen, price at highest in-grade.

### Minimum Fabric/Leather Quantity

Minimum order for fabric is 1 yard. Minimum order for leather is 1 hide (approximately 50 sq. ft.).

### Construction

Wood armcaps constructed of kiln-dried hardwood. Recliner mechanism constructed of flat and tubular steel bolted to wood arms at 16 locations. Ottoman mechanism constructed of 14-gauge steel mounted to chair frame. Back shell is 1" hardwood plywood (7 ply), glued and stapled. Seat shell is 1" hardwood plywood (7 ply). Cushioning of multiple densities of polyurethane foam. Seat and back are field replaceable. Ottoman is field replaceable. Soft touch ottoman release and push/pull handles. 5" sealed casters engaged with a foot-actuated central locking/braking caster system.

### KENSINGTON MAPLE UPCHARGE

Kensington Maple requires extended leadtimes.

Model

Perth II Recliner ; add \$25

## SPECIAL SERVICES

### Special Carton Marking

With specially marked information N/C

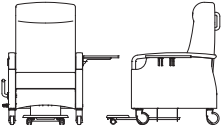

### Shipping

Shipped **assembled freight prepaid f.o.b. High Point, North Carolina 27263** factory. Freight class #250.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.

# Perth® II

## Recliner

|  | Features     | COM    | MODEL NUMBER   |                                   |                   |           |                     |                |          |             |              |  |
|--|--------------|--------|----------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|---------------------|----------------|----------|-------------|--------------|--|
|  |              |        | Basic Model    | Non-Contrast or Fabric Contrast 1 | Fabric Contrast 2 | I.V. Pole | Catheter Attachment | Magazine Pouch | Arm Cap  | Wood Finish | Veneer Color |  |
|  <p>PRRL2<br/>Recliner (w/ Veneer Side Articulating Tablet) - Non-contrast</p>  | Right facing | 5.5 yd | PRRI/NC/RFT/VT | □□□□                              |                   | □□□       | □□□                 | □□□            | □□□      | □□□         | □□□          |  |
|  |              |        |                |                                   |                   |           |                     |                |          |             |              |  |
|  |              |        |                |                                   |                   |           |                     |                |          |             |              |  |
|  |              |        |                |                                   |                   |           |                     |                |          |             |              |  |
|  |              |        |                |                                   |                   |           |                     |                |          |             |              |  |
|  <p>PRRL2<br/>Recliner (w/ Veneer Side Articulating Tablet) - Contrast</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = Back, arms and footrest (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 4.5 yd</li> <li>2 = Seat (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 1.75 yd</li> </ul> | Right facing |        | PRRI/FC/RFT/VT | □□□□                              | □□□□              | □□□       | □□□                 | □□□            | □□□      | □□□         | □□□          |  |
|  |              |        |                |                                   |                   |           |                     |                |          |             |              |  |
|  |              |        |                |                                   |                   |           |                     |                |          |             |              |  |
|  |              |        |                |                                   |                   |           |                     |                |          |             |              |  |
|  |              |        |                |                                   |                   |           |                     |                |          |             |              |  |
|  |              |        | <b>A</b>       | <b>B</b>                          | <b>C</b>          | <b>D</b>  | <b>E</b>            | <b>F</b>       | <b>G</b> | <b>H</b>    | <b>I</b>     |  |

### HOW TO ORDER

Indicate the following information on order form:

- Quantity of each item.
- Model number, including options. See "How To Build a Model Number".
- Any special service required.

Note: • The □ indicates that a choice is required.

- The absence of the □ indicates that no choice is required.
- Alpha-numeric characters in place of □ indicate that no other alternatives are available.

### HOW TO BUILD A MODEL NUMBER

**A** Select basic model.

**B** Select non-contrast or fabric contrast 1.  
Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.

**C** Select fabric contrast 2.  
Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.

**D** Select I.V. pole (facing).  
**NS** - No pole  
**LRFIV** - Left facing rear; add \$340  
**RFFIV** - Right facing front; add \$340  
**RRFIV** - Right facing rear; add \$340  
 Left front facing not available with side tablet.  
 If optional magazine pouch is specified, only Left-facing-rear (LRFIV) or No pole (NS) can be specified.

Left facing = right-handed when seated  
 Right facing = left-handed when seated

**E** Select catheter bag attachment hook (facing).

**NCA** - No catheter attachment  
**LRCA** - Left facing rear; add \$57  
**RFCA** - Right facing front; add \$57  
**RRCA** - Right facing rear; add \$57  
 Left front facing not available with side tablet. If optional I.V. pole is specified, catheter attachment can not be specified in the same location.

**F** Select magazine pouch.

**NMR** - No magazine pouch  
**RFP** - Right side pouch (requires add'l fabric; matches arm); add \$216  
 Magazine pouch fabric will match arm fabric selection (Fabric Contrast 1).  
 C.O.M. = .5 yd

**G** Select armcaps.

**WAC** - Wood armcaps (pair)  
**PAC** - Black poly (pair); add \$193

**H** Select wood finish color.

Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.

**I** Select veneer color.  
 Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.



| Approx.<br>Packaged<br>Weight | Grade<br>C.O.M. | Grade<br>C | Grade<br>D | Grade<br>E &<br>C.O.L. | Grade<br>F | Grade<br>G | Grade<br>H | Grade<br>I | Grade<br>J | Grade<br>K | Grade<br>L Leather | Grade<br>M Leather |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|------------|------------|------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 155.0#                        | \$ 5450         | \$ 5703    | \$ 5770    | \$ 5850                | \$ 5902    | \$ 6010    | \$ 6114    | \$ 6248    | \$ 6515    | \$ 6780    | \$ 7047            | \$ 7580            |
| 155.0#                        | \$ 5541         | \$ 5794    | \$ 5860    | \$ 5941                | \$ 5993    | \$ 6101    | \$ 6205    | \$ 6340    | \$ 6606    | \$ 6872    | \$ 7139            | \$ 7670            |

## INFORMATION

Moisture Barrier \$151

### C.O.M. Requirements

C.O.M. yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult C.O.M. matrix on the Ordering C.O.M. and C.O.L. page for additional yardage needed. For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements.

### C.O.L. Requirements

Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (C.O.L.) for each yard shown (i.e., 4.75 x 18 = 85.5 sq. ft.).

### Contrasting Upholstery

When contrasting fabric is chosen, price at highest in-grade.

### Minimum Fabric/Leather Quantity

Minimum order for fabric is 1 yard. Minimum order for leather is 1 hide (approximately 50 sq. ft.).

### Construction

Wood armcaps constructed of kiln-dried hardwood. Recliner mechanism constructed of flat and tubular steel bolted to wood arms at 16 locations. Ottoman mechanism constructed of 14-gauge steel mounted to chair frame. Back shell is 1" hardwood plywood (7 ply), glued and stapled. Seat shell is 1" hardwood plywood (7 ply). Cushioning of multiple densities of polyurethane foam. Seat and back are field replaceable. Ottoman is field replaceable. Soft touch ottoman release and push/pull handles. 5" sealed casters engaged with a foot-actuated central locking/braking caster system.

### KENSINGTON MAPLE UPCHARGE

Kensington Maple requires extended leadtimes.

Model

Perth II Recliner ; add \$25

## SPECIAL SERVICES

### Special Carton Marking

With specially marked information N/C

### Shipping

Shipped **assembled freight prepaid f.o.b. High Point, North Carolina 27263** factory. Freight class #250.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.

# Perth® II

Recliner Replacement Parts

|       |                     |       | MODEL NUMBER   |  |                     |                               |                 |            |
|-------|---------------------|-------|----------------|--|---------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|------------|
|       |                     |       |                | Non-Contrast<br>or<br>Fabric<br>Contrast 1 |                     |                               |                 |            |
| MODEL | COM                 |       | Basic<br>Model |  | Moisture<br>Barrier | Approx.<br>Packaged<br>Weight | Grade<br>C.O.M. | Grade<br>C |
| PRRP2 | Replacement Back    | 2 yd  | PRR2BK         | □□□□                                       | □□□                 | 40.0#                         | \$ 1046         | \$ 1138    |
|       |                     |       |                |  |                     |                               |                 |            |
| PRRP2 | Replacement Seat    | 1 yd  | PRR2ST         | □□□□                                       | □□□                 | 5.0#                          | \$ 402          | \$ 449     |
|       |                     |       |                |  |                     |                               |                 |            |
| PRRP2 | Replacement Ottoman | .5 yd | PRR2FT         | □□□□                                       | □□□                 | 5.0#                          | \$ 408          | \$ 430     |
|       |                     |       |                |  |                     |                               |                 |            |
|       |                     |       | A              | B  | C                   |                               |                 |            |

HOW TO ORDER

Indicate the following information on order form:

1. Quantity of each item.
2. Model number, including options. See “How To Build a Model Number”.
3. Any special service required.

Note:

- The □ indicates that a choice is required.
- The absence of the □ indicates that no choice is required.
- Alpha-numeric characters in place of □ indicate that no other alternatives are available.

HOW TO BUILD A MODEL NUMBER

- A** Select basic model.
- B** Select non-contrast or fabric contrast 1. Refer to color addendum at [ki.com](#) or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.
- C** Select moisture barrier.
- |            |                       |
|------------|-----------------------|
| <b>NMB</b> | - No moisture barrier |
| <b>MB</b>  | - Moisture barrier    |
- See pricing column for moisture barrier upcharge.

INFORMATION

**C.O.M. Requirements**  
C.O.M. yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult C.O.M. matrix on the Ordering C.O.M. and C.O.L. page for additional yardage needed. For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements.

**C.O.L. Requirements**  
Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (C.O.L.) for each yard shown (i.e., 4.75 x 18 = 85.5 sq. ft.).

**Contrasting Upholstery**  
When contrasting fabric is chosen, price at highest in-grade.





| Grade<br>D | Grade<br>E &<br>C.O.L. | Grade<br>F | Grade<br>G | Grade<br>H | Grade<br>I | Grade<br>J | Grade<br>K | Grade<br>L Leather | Grade<br>M Leather | Moisture<br>Barrier<br>add to list<br>price |
|------------|------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|---|
| \$ 1164    | \$ 1193                | \$ 1211    | \$ 1251    | \$ 1289    | \$ 1336    | \$ 1435    | \$ 1533    | \$ 1626            | \$ 1823            | \$ 104                                      |
| \$ 460     | \$ 476                 | \$ 485     | \$ 506     | \$ 523     | \$ 549     | \$ 597     | \$ 645     | \$ 694             | \$ 790             | \$ 40                                       |
| \$ 436     | \$ 444                 | \$ 448     | \$ 458     | \$ 467     | \$ 479     | \$ 503     | \$ 526     | \$ 552             | \$ 602             | \$ 40                                       |

## SPECIAL SERVICES

### Special Carton Marking

With specially marked information N/C

### Shipping

Shipped **assembled freight prepaid f.o.b. High Point, North Carolina 27263** factory. Freight class #250.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.

# Rose™ Seating

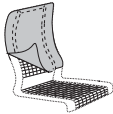
General Information



|                            | Sled Base Low | Sled Base Mid | Sled Base High | 4-Leg Low | 4-Leg Mid |
|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-----------|-----------|
| Features                   | •             | •             | •              | •         | •         |
| Flex Motion                | •             | •             | •              | •         | •         |
| Moisture barrier option    | •             | •             | •              | •         | •         |
| Ottoman                    | •             | •             | •              | •         | •         |
| Rear tilt wheels           | •             | •             | •              | •         | •         |
| Removable upholstery       | •             | •             | •              | •         | •         |
| Ventilated mesh            | •             | •             | •              | •         | •         |
| Headrest                   | •             | •             | •              | •         | •         |
| General Dimensions         |               |               |                |           |           |
| Width                      | 24-1/2"       | 24-1/2"       | 24-1/2"        | 24-1/2"   | 24-1/2"   |
| Depth                      | 26"           | 26"           | 26"            | 26"       | 26"       |
| Height                     | 33"           | 43-1/2"       | 49"            | 33"       | 43-1/2"   |
| Arm height                 | 26"           | 26"           | 26"            | 26"       | 26"       |
| Seat width                 | 21"           | 21"           | 21"            | 21"       | 21"       |
| Seat depth                 | 18"           | 18"           | 18"            | 18"       | 18"       |
| Seat height                | 18"           | 18"           | 18"            | 18"       | 18"       |
| Height-seat to top of back | 18"           | 27"           | 31"            | 18"       | 27"       |



00-Style



04-Style



05-Style

SPECIFICATIONS

Seat/Back Structural Frame

Constructed of a 1-1/2"W x 1/4" thick hot-formed truck-grade, alloy-spring steel. Front cantilevered from base mounting for rearward deflection. Frame allows the user to lean into well-developed lumbar support without lifting feet off the floor, thereby eliminating under-thigh pressure and compromised circulation. Frame allows for a unified wave-like resilient rocking motion with a flat-bottomed chair base and no moving parts.

Arms

1-1/4" diameter, 14-gauge steel tubing covered with a mechanically-fastened polyurethane armcap.

Base

Metal base is 14-gauge 1-1/4" diameter round, electric-welded steel tubing.

Coatings/Wood Finishes

Metal finishes are electrostatically-applied epoxy powder coating. Wood finishes are catalyzed lacquer over natural wood.

Glides

Glides are nylon and non-marring. Front anti-tip glides, on sled base version only, are injection molded clear surlyn.

Wheels

Non-marring nylon rear tilt wheels mounted off the floor to engage only when chair is tilted backwards for relocation.

Upholstery Style Description

Available in three different upholstery styles. Mesh slings are available in a coordinated series of mesh colors, KI and Pallas fabrics.

00-Style - Open Mesh with Fabric or Vinyl Side Trim

The perfect solution where hygiene and cleanability are paramount. The mesh sling specified with vinyl side trim allows for the

use of all types of healthcare cleaning agents including bleach and steam. Mesh slings are also CAL 133 compliant.

04-Style - Velcro-Removable Padded Upholstery on Back Only with Mesh Seat

A removable padded upholstery cover for the back of the chair offers the flexibility of having a full upholstered back while retaining the hygienic and cleaning benefits of the mesh seat. The back can be removed for easy cleaning and replacement or to reveal the all-mesh sling underneath.

05-Style - Velcro-Removable Padded Upholstery on Seat and Back

Provides the flexibility of having either fully upholstered seat and back covers or, by removing one or both, exposing the fully functional "00" style mesh sling chair underneath. The "05" velcro-affixed covers also allow for easy cleaning and replacement of upholstery



## 4-Leg High

| Features                   |         |
|----------------------------|---------|
| Flex Motion                | •       |
| Moisture barrier option    | •       |
| Ottoman                    | •       |
| Rear tilt wheels           | •       |
| Removable upholstery       | •       |
| Ventilated mesh            | •       |
| Headrest                   | •       |
| General Dimensions         |         |
| Width                      | 24-1/2" |
| Depth                      | 26"     |
| Height                     | 49"     |
| Arm height                 | 26"     |
| Seat width                 | 21"     |
| Seat depth                 | 18"     |
| Seat height                | 18"     |
| Height-seat to top of back | 31"     |




## INFORMATION

### Warranty

Refer to KI Terms & Conditions document or visit [ki.com](http://ki.com)

# Rose™ Seating

## Sled Base Chair

|   |   |           | MODEL NUMBER |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|---|---|-----------|--------------|--------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|
|   |   |           | Basic Model  | Frame Color              | Seat/Back Mesh Color  | Upholstery Side Trim Color  | Removable Cover Uph Color   | Headrest Color  | Fire Code   | Moisture Barrier  |  |
|  | <b>Mesh Seat and Back with Trim</b>                             | Low back  | RSL00        | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> |   | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> |   |  |
|   |   | Mid back  | RSM00        | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> |   | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> |   |  |
|   |   | High back | RSH00        | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> |   | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> |   |  |
|   |   |           |              |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| RSM2  |   |           |              |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|  | <b>Removable Padded Upholstery Back with Mesh Seat and Trim</b> | Low back  | RSL04        | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> |   |  |
|   |   | Mid back  | RSM04        | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> |   |  |
|   |   | High back | RSH04        | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> |   |  |
|   |   |           |              |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| RSM2  |   |           |              |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|  | <b>Removable Padded Seat and Back Upholstery with Trim</b>      | Low back  | RSL05        | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> |  |
|   |   | Mid back  | RSM05        | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> |  |
|   |   | High back | RSH05        | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> |  |
|   |   |           |              |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| RSM2  |   |           |              |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|   |   |           | <b>A</b>     | <b>B</b>                 | <b>C</b>  | <b>D</b>  | <b>E</b>  | <b>F</b>  | <b>G</b>  | <b>H</b>  |  |

### HOW TO ORDER

Indicate the following information on order form:

1. Quantity of each item.
2. Model number, including options. See "How To Build a Model Number".
3. Any special service required.

Note: • The ☐ indicates that a choice is required.

- The absence of the ☐ indicates that no choice is required.
- Alpha-numeric characters in place of ☐ indicate that no other alternatives are available.

### HOW TO BUILD A MODEL NUMBER

**A** Select basic model.

**B** Select metal frame color.  
Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.

**C** Select seat/back mesh color.  
Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.

**D** Select side trim upholstery color.  
Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.  
If mesh or removable upholstery was specified, vinyl or fabric trim must be selected.

**E** Select removable cover upholstery color.  
Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.

**F** Select headrest upholstery color.

**G** Select fire code.

**NFR** - Compliance to TB 117-2013

**FR** - Compliance to TB 133

See pricing column for TB133 upcharge.

**H** Select moisture barrier.

**NOM** - No moisture barrier

**WMB** - Yes moisture barrier; add \$77

Upcharge applies to Model 05 style only.



| Approx.<br>Packaged<br>Weight | Delivered<br>Pricing<br>Fabric Grade<br>1 & C.O.M. | Delivered<br>Pricing<br>Fabric Grade<br>2 | Delivered<br>Pricing<br>Fabric Grade<br>3 | Delivered<br>Pricing<br>C.O.V. | Delivered<br>Pricing<br>Vinyl Group<br>2 | Delivered<br>Pricing<br>Pallas Fabric<br>Group P0 | Delivered<br>Pricing<br>Pallas Fabric<br>Group P1 | Delivered<br>Pricing<br>Pallas Fabric<br>Group P2 | Delivered<br>Pricing<br>Pallas Fabric<br>Group P3 | Delivered<br>Pricing<br>Pallas Fabric<br>Group P4 | TB133<br>add to list<br>price |
|-------------------------------|--|---|---|--------------------------------|--|---|---|---|---|---|-------------------------------|
| 30.0#                         | \$ 1408  | \$ 1422                                   | \$ 1438                                   | \$ 1408                        | \$ 1438                                  | \$ 1432   | \$ 1471   | \$ 1501   | \$ 1532   | \$ 1559   | \$ 39                         |
| 31.0#                         | 1428   | 1443                                      | 1458                                      | 1428                           | 1458                                     | 1452  | 1492  | 1522  | 1551  | 1582  | 39                            |
| 32.0#                         | 1430   | 1444                                      | 1461                                      | 1430                           | 1461                                     | 1454  | 1494  | 1523  | 1552  | 1583  | 39                            |
|                               |  |   |   |                                |  |   |   |   |   |   |                               |
|                               |  |   |   |                                |  |   |   |   |   |   |                               |
| 31.0#                         | \$ 1624  | \$ 1640                                   | \$ 1655                                   | \$ 1624                        | \$ 1655                                  | \$ 1648   | \$ 1687   | \$ 1719   | \$ 1748   | \$ 1777   | \$ 185                        |
| 32.0#                         | 1648   | 1661                                      | 1679                                      | 1648                           | 1679                                     | 1672  | 1711  | 1742  | 1772  | 1799  | 213                           |
| 33.0#                         | 1658   | 1674                                      | 1689                                      | 1658                           | 1689                                     | 1683  | 1722  | 1752  | 1782  | 1812  | 225                           |
|                               |  |   |   |                                |  |   |   |   |   |   |                               |
|                               |  |   |   |                                |  |   |   |   |   |   |                               |
| 32.0#                         | \$ 1911  | \$ 1925                                   | \$ 1942                                   | \$ 1911                        | \$ 1942                                  | \$ 1934   | \$ 1973   | \$ 2005   | \$ 2034   | \$ 2063   | \$ 286                        |
| 33.0#                         | 1932   | 1947                                      | 1962                                      | 1932                           | 1962                                     | 1957  | 1996  | 2025  | 2056  | 2084  | 314                           |
| 34.0#                         | 1935   | 1951                                      | 1966                                      | 1935                           | 1966                                     | 1961  | 2000  | 2030  | 2059  | 2087  | 325                           |
|                               |  |   |   |                                |  |   |   |   |   |   |                               |
|                               |  |   |   |                                |  |   |   |   |   |   |                               |

## UPHOLSTERY INFORMATION

### C.O.M. Trim Calculation

C.O.M. requirement for 00, 04 & 05 styles is 2 yards per 2 chairs. For complete information on ordering C.O.M., see "Ordering C.O.M., C.O.V. and C.O.L." section.

### C.O.M. Cover Upholstery

C.O.M. requirement for 04 style is 1 yard and for 05 style 2 yards. For complete information on ordering C.O.M., see "Ordering C.O.M., C.O.V. and C.O.L." section.

### Note:

Combine C.O.M. Trim and C.O.M. Covers columns when calculating overall C.O.M. requirements.

### California TB133 Fire Safety Code

The above seating products can be manufactured using the appropriate flame-retardant materials and fabric selections for compliance to California Technical Bulletin 133. Please contact KI customer service

for fabric compliance. Not available with moisture barrier.

## SPECIAL SERVICES

### Special Carton Marking




With specially marked information N/C

### Shipping

Shipped **assembled freight prepaid f.o.b. Bonduel, Wisconsin 54107** factory. Freight class #250.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.

Rose™ Seating  
4-Leg Metal Chair

|   |  |           | MODEL NUMBER |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|---|--|-----------|--------------|--------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|
|   |  |           | Basic Model  | Frame Color              | Seat/Back Mesh Color  | Upholstery Side Trim Color  | Removable Cover Uph Color   | Headrest Color  | Fire Code   | Moisture Barrier  |   |  |
|  | Mesh Seat and Back with Trim                             | Low back  | RVL00        | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> |   | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> |   |   |  |
|   |  | Mid back  | RVM00        | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> |   | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> |   |   |  |
|   |  | High back | RVH00        | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> |   | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> |   |   |  |
|   |  |           |              |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|   |  |           |              |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|   |  |           |              |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| RSM2  |  |           |              |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|  | Removable Padded Upholstery Back with Mesh Seat and Trim | Low back  | RVL04        | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> |   |   |  |
|   |  | Mid back  | RVM04        | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> |   |   |  |
|   |  | High back | RVH04        | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> |   |   |  |
|   |  |           |              |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|   |  |           |              |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|   |  |           |              |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| RSM2  |  |           |              |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|  | Removable Padded Seat and Back Upholstery with Trim      | Low back  | RVL05        | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> |   |  |
|   |  | Mid back  | RVM05        | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> |   |  |
|   |  | High back | RVH05        | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> |   |  |
|   |  |           |              |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|   |  |           |              |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|   |  |           |              |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| RSM2  |  |           |              |                          |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|   |  |           |              | A                        | B   | C   | D   | E   | F   | G   | H |  |

HOW TO ORDER

Indicate the following information on order form:

1. Quantity of each item.
2. Model number, including options. See “How To Build a Model Number”.
3. Any special service required.

Note: • The ☐ indicates that a choice is required.

• The absence of the ☐ indicates that no choice is required.

• Alpha-numeric characters in place of ☐ indicate that no other alternatives are available.

HOW TO BUILD A MODEL NUMBER

- A** Select basic model.
- B** Select metal frame color.  
Refer to color addendum at [ki.com](http://ki.com) or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.
- C** Select seat/back mesh color.  
Refer to color addendum at [ki.com](http://ki.com) or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.
- D** Select side trim upholstery color.  
Refer to color addendum at [ki.com](http://ki.com) or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.  
If mesh or removable upholstery was specified, vinyl or fabric trim must be selected.
- E** Select removable cover upholstery color.  
Refer to color addendum at [ki.com](http://ki.com) or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.
- F** Select headrest upholstery color.

- G** Select fire code.
- |            |                             |
|------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>NFR</b> | - Compliance to TB 117-2013 |
| <b>FR</b>  | - Compliance to TB 133      |
- See pricing column for TB133 upcharge.

- H** Select moisture barrier.
- |            |                                  |
|------------|----------------------------------|
| <b>NOM</b> | - No moisture barrier            |
| <b>WMB</b> | - Yes moisture barrier; add \$77 |
- Upcharge applies to Model 05 style only.



# Rose™ Seating

## 4-Leg Metal Chair

| Approx.<br>Packaged<br>Weight | Delivered<br>Pricing<br>Fabric Grade<br>1 & C.O.M. | Delivered<br>Pricing<br>Fabric Grade<br>2 | Delivered<br>Pricing<br>Fabric Grade<br>3 | Delivered<br>Pricing<br>C.O.V. | Delivered<br>Pricing<br>Vinyl Group<br>2 | Delivered<br>Pricing<br>Pallas Fabric<br>Group P0 | Delivered<br>Pricing<br>Pallas Fabric<br>Group P1 | Delivered<br>Pricing<br>Pallas Fabric<br>Group P2 | Delivered<br>Pricing<br>Pallas Fabric<br>Group P3 | Delivered<br>Pricing<br>Pallas Fabric<br>Group P4 | TB133<br>add to list<br>price |
|-------------------------------|--|---|---|--------------------------------|--|---|---|---|---|---|-------------------------------|
| 31.0#                         | \$ 1397  | \$ 1411                                   | \$ 1427                                   | \$ 1397                        | \$ 1427                                  | \$ 1421   | \$ 1461   | \$ 1491   | \$ 1520   | \$ 1549   | \$ 39                         |
| 32.0#                         | 1415   | 1431                                      | 1446                                      | 1415                           | 1446                                     | 1440  | 1480  | 1509  | 1539  | 1568  | 39                            |
| 33.0#                         | 1418   | 1434                                      | 1448                                      | 1418                           | 1448                                     | 1444  | 1483  | 1512  | 1543  | 1570  | 39                            |
|                               |  |   |   |                                |  |   |   |   |   |   |                               |
| 32.0#                         | \$ 1601  | \$ 1616                                   | \$ 1633                                   | \$ 1601                        | \$ 1633                                  | \$ 1625   | \$ 1664   | \$ 1696   | \$ 1725   | \$ 1754   | \$ 185                        |
| 33.0#                         | 1637   | 1650                                      | 1668                                      | 1637                           | 1668                                     | 1660  | 1700  | 1730  | 1759  | 1788  | 213                           |
| 34.0#                         | 1639   | 1652                                      | 1670                                      | 1639                           | 1670                                     | 1662  | 1702  | 1732  | 1762  | 1791  | 225                           |
|                               |  |   |   |                                |  |   |   |   |   |   |                               |
| 33.0#                         | \$ 1911  | \$ 1925                                   | \$ 1942                                   | \$ 1911                        | \$ 1942                                  | \$ 1934   | \$ 1973   | \$ 2005   | \$ 2034   | \$ 2063   | \$ 286                        |
| 34.0#                         | 1932   | 1947                                      | 1962                                      | 1932                           | 1962                                     | 1957  | 1996  | 2025  | 2056  | 2084  | 314                           |
| 35.0#                         | 1934   | 1950                                      | 1965                                      | 1934                           | 1965                                     | 1959  | 1998  | 2028  | 2058  | 2086  | 325                           |

### UPHOLSTERY INFORMATION

#### C.O.M. Trim Calculation

C.O.M. requirement for 00, 04 & 05 styles is 2 yards per 2 chairs. For complete information on ordering C.O.M., see "Ordering C.O.M., C.O.V. and C.O.L." section.

#### C.O.M. Cover Upholstery

C.O.M. requirement for 04 style is 1 yard and for 05 style 2 yards. For complete information on ordering C.O.M., see "Ordering C.O.M., C.O.V. and C.O.L." section.

#### Note:

Combine C.O.M. Trim and C.O.M. Covers columns when calculating overall C.O.M. requirements.

#### California TB133 Fire Safety Code

The above seating products can be manufactured using the appropriate flame-retardant materials and fabric selections for compliance to California Technical Bulletin 133. Please contact KI customer service

for fabric compliance. Not available with moisture barrier.

### SPECIAL SERVICES

#### Special Carton Marking

With specially marked information N/C

#### Shipping

Shipped **assembled freight prepaid f.o.b. Bonduel, Wisconsin 54107** factory. Freight class #250.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.

# Rose™ Seating

Accessories/Options

|      |                      |           | MODEL NUMBER |                  |           |                  |                         |   |
|------|----------------------|-----------|--------------|------------------|-----------|------------------|-------------------------|---|
|      |                      |           |              |                  |           |                  |                         |   |
|      | MODEL                | Features  | Basic Model  | Upholstery Color | Fire Code | Moisture Barrier | Approx. Packaged Weight | Delivered Pricing Fabric Grade 1 & C.O.M. |
| RRBS | Removable Back Cover | Low back  | RB2L         | □□□□             | □□□       |                  | 1.0#                    | \$ 391                                    |
|      |                      | Mid back  | RB2M         | □□□□             | □□□       |                  | 1.0#                    | 396                                       |
|      |                      | High back | RB2H         | □□□□             | □□□       |                  | 1.0#                    | 397                                       |
| RRBS | Removable Seat Cover |           | RSC2         | □□□□             | □□□       | □□□              | 1.0#                    | \$ 411                                    |
|      |                      |           |              |                  |           |                  |                         |   |
|      |                      |           | A            | B                | C         | D                |                         |   |

## HOW TO ORDER

Indicate the following information on order form:

1. Quantity of each item.
2. Model number, including options. See “How To Build a Model Number”.
3. Any special service required.

- Note:
- The □ indicates that a choice is required.
  - The absence of the □ indicates that no choice is required.
  - Alpha-numeric characters in place of □ indicate that no other alternatives are available.

## HOW TO BUILD A MODEL NUMBER

- A** Select basic model.
- B** Select upholstery grade/color.  
Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.
- C** Select fire code.  
**NFR** - Compliance to TB 117-2013  
**FR** - Compliance to TB 133  
See pricing column for TB133 upcharge.
- D** Select moisture barrier.  
**NOM** - No moisture barrier  
**WMB** - Yes moisture barrier; add \$38  
Moisture barrier available on seat cover only.





| Delivered<br>Pricing<br>Fabric Grade<br>2 | Delivered<br>Pricing<br>Fabric Grade<br>3 | Delivered<br>Pricing<br>C.O.V. | Delivered<br>Pricing<br>Vinyl Group<br>2 | Delivered<br>Pricing<br>Pallas Fabric<br>Group P0 | Delivered<br>Pricing<br>Pallas Fabric<br>Group P1 | Delivered<br>Pricing<br>Pallas Fabric<br>Group P2 | Delivered<br>Pricing<br>Pallas Fabric<br>Group P3 | Delivered<br>Pricing<br>Pallas Fabric<br>Group P4 | TB133<br>add to list<br>price |
|---|---|--------------------------------|--|---|---|---|---|---|-------------------------------|
| \$ 407                                    | \$ 422                                    | \$ 391                         | \$ 422                                   | \$ 416  | \$ 456  | \$ 485  | \$ 515  | \$ 546  | \$ 111                        |
| 410                                       | 425                                       | 396                            | 425                                      | 420   | 459   | 489   | 519   | 549   | 111                           |
| 411                                       | 426                                       | 397                            | 426                                      | 421   | 460   | 490   | 520   | 550   | 111                           |
| \$ 425                                    | \$ 441                                    | \$ 411                         | \$ 441                                   | \$ 436  | \$ 475  | \$ 507  | \$ 535  | \$ 563  | \$ 111                        |

## UPHOLSTERY INFORMATION

### COM Upholstery

C.O.M. requirement for removable back and seat cover is 1 yard each. For complete information on ordering C.O.M., see "Ordering C.O.M., C.O.V. and C.O.L." section.

### California TB133 Fire Safety Code

The above seating products can be manufactured using the appropriate flame-retardant materials and fabric selections for compliance to California Technical Bulletin 133. Please contact KI customer service for fabric compliance. Not available with moisture barrier.

## SPECIAL SERVICES

### Special Carton Marking

With specially marked information N/C

### Shipping

Shipped **assembled freight prepaid f.o.b. Bondue, Wisconsin 54107** factory. Freight class #92.5.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.

# Soltice®

General Information



| General Dimensions      |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|-------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Seat width              | 27-1/4" | 27-1/4" | 54-1/2" | 54-1/2" | 23-3/4" | 22"     |
| Seat depth              | 19-3/4" | 19-3/4" | 19-3/4" | 19-3/4" | 21"     | 19"     |
| Seat height             | 17"     | 17"     | 17"     | 17"     | 18-3/4" | 19"     |
| Arm width               | 4-1/4"  | 2"      | 4-1/4"  | 2"      |         | 2"      |
| Arm height              |         | 25-1/4" |         | 25-1/4" | 25-1/2" | 27"     |
| Back height from seat   | 17"     | 17"     | 17"     | 17"     |         |         |
| Sleep surface width     | 27-1/4" | 27-1/4" | 54-1/2" | 54-1/2" |         |         |
| Sleep surface depth     | 77"     | 77"     | 77"     | 77"     |         |         |
| Overall Dimensions      |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Width                   | 35-3/4" | 32-1/4" | 63"     | 60-1/2" | 29"     | 26"     |
| Depth                   | 37-1/2" | 37-1/2" | 37-1/2" | 37-1/2" | 37-3/4" | 29-1/4" |
| Height                  | 34"     | 34"     | 34"     | 34"     | 45-3/4" | 47-3/4" |
| Depth in sleep position | 82-1/2" | 82-1/2" | 82-1/2" | 82-1/2" |         |         |

SPECIFICATIONS

Complimentary Furniture

The following lounge collections offer complimentary furniture that creates continuity and a cohesive look throughout a facility. These complimentary pieces can be found in other sections of the KI price list.

SOLTICE HEALTHCARE SEATING - Soltice® Multiple Seating, Soltice® Guest Seating, Soltice® Lounge Seating, LaResta® Day Bed (FSD/SL)

UPHOLSTERY INFORMATION

C.O.M. Fabric

For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements. Multiple rolls have shorter pieces of fabric on them and do not allow nesting and stacking of the fabric to achieve the best yield as is done with one large roll. This results in yardage shortages and requests for addition-

al fabric from the client, which can hold up the order. For each roll that is sent, one yard needs to be added and needs to be added to one of the rolls, not separately.

Fabric Disclaimer

Fabric will be applied as swatched by the fabric manufacturer. Fabric that is required to be applied differently than is swatched will need a Special Cost Request written specifying the direction the fabric is to be applied. The posted standard lead time will apply to the Special Cost Request.

FINISH INFORMATION

SPECIAL FINISH MATCHES

KI can match special finish requests at an upcharge of \$72 List per item, up to 12 or a maximum charge of \$865 List per order per color. Special finish requests must be sent to your KI customer service representative.

Upon receipt from KI, the finishing department will prepare a "strike-off" which will be sent to the customer for approval.

The approval form accompanying the strike-off should be faxed to your KI customer service representative. Upon receipt of the signed approval form, KI will proceed with the order. Disapproved samples may be sent back to KI directly with an explanation of disapproval. A Special Finish Number (SFN) will be assigned to this finish sample for future reference or reorders


**Patient Chair  
(Closed Arm)**

**Motion Patient  
Chair (Closed Arm)**

**Bariatric Chair  
(Closed Arm)**

**Bariatric Chair  
(Open Arm)**

**Glider  
(Open Arm)**

**Glider  
(Closed Arm)**
**General Dimensions**

|                            |         |         |         |         |     |         |
|----------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----|---------|
| Seat width                 | 21-1/2" | 23"     | 30"     | 29-1/2" | 22" | 21-1/2" |
| Seat depth                 | 19"     | 19-1/2" | 18-3/4" | 18-3/4" | 19" | 19"     |
| Seat height                | 19"     | 19-1/2" | 19"     | 19"     | 19" | 19"     |
| Arm width                  | 2"      | 2"      | 2"      | 2"      |     |         |
| Arm height                 | 27"     | 27"     | 27"     | 27"     | 27" | 27"     |
| Maximum glide range        |         |         |         |         | 16" | 16"     |
| Maximum distance from wall |         |         |         |         | 9"  | 9"      |

**Overall Dimensions**



|        |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Width  | 26"     | 28"     | 34-1/2" | 34-1/2" | 26"     | 26"     |
| Depth  | 29-1/4" | 29-1/2" | 28"     | 28"     | 35"     | 35"     |
| Height | 47-3/4" | 43-1/2" | 32"     | 32"     | 47-3/4" | 47-3/4" |

**INFORMATION**
**Warranty**

Refer to KI Terms & Conditions document  
or visit [ki.com](http://ki.com)

# Soltice®

## Sleeper

|  | Features     | COM     | MODEL NUMBER |                                   |                   |            |          |             |           |                  | Approx. Packaged Weight |
|--|--------------|---------|--------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|------------|----------|-------------|-----------|------------------|-------------------------|
|  |              |         | Basic Model  | Non-Contrast or Fabric Contrast 1 | Fabric Contrast 2 | Pull Color | Arm Cap  | Wood Finish | Fire Code | Moisture Barrier |                         |
|  <p><b>SOLL S</b><br/><b>Lounge Sleeper - No Arm</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = Seat and back/sleep surface (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 3.75 yd</li> <li>2 = Arms and frame (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 3.25 yd</li> </ul>  | Non-contrast | 6.75 yd | SLS/NC       | □□□□                              |                   | □□□□       |          |             | □□□       | □□□              | 195.0#                  |
|  | Contrast     |         | SLS/FC       | □□□□                              | □□□□              | □□□□       |          |             | □□□       | □□□              | 195.0#                  |
|  |              |         |              |                                   |                   |            |          |             |           |                  |                         |
|  |              |         |              |                                   |                   |            |          |             |           |                  |                         |
|  |              |         |              |                                   |                   |            |          |             |           |                  |                         |
|  <p><b>SOLL S</b><br/><b>Lounge Sleeper - Closed Arm</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = Seat and back/sleep surface (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 3.75 yd</li> <li>2 = Arms and frame (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 5 yd</li> </ul> | Non-contrast | 8.75 yd | SLSP/NC      | □□□□                              |                   | □□□□       | □□□      | □□□         | □□□       | □□□              | 220.0#                  |
|  | Contrast     |         | SLSP/FC      | □□□□                              | □□□□              | □□□□       | □□□      | □□□         | □□□       | □□□              | 220.0#                  |
|  |              |         |              |                                   |                   |            |          |             |           |                  |                         |
|  |              |         |              |                                   |                   |            |          |             |           |                  |                         |
|  |              |         |              |                                   |                   |            |          |             |           |                  |                         |
| <p><b>SORP</b><br/><b>Lounge Sleeper Replacement Seat &amp; Back Cushions</b></p>  | No arm       | 3.75 yd | SLSC         | □□□□                              |                   |            |          |             | □□□       | □□□              | 25.0#                   |
|  | Closed arm   | 3.75 yd | SLSPC        | □□□□                              |                   |            |          |             | □□□       | □□□              | 25.0#                   |
|  |              |         |              |                                   |                   |            |          |             |           |                  |                         |
|  |              |         | <b>A</b>     | <b>B</b>                          | <b>C</b>          | <b>D</b>   | <b>E</b> | <b>F</b>    | <b>G</b>  | <b>H</b>         |                         |

### HOW TO ORDER

Indicate the following information on order form:

- Quantity of each item.
- Model number, including options. See "How To Build a Model Number".
- Any special service required.

Note: • The □ indicates that a choice is required.

- The absence of the □ indicates that no choice is required.
- Alpha-numeric characters in place of □ indicate that no other alternatives are available.

### HOW TO BUILD A MODEL NUMBER

**A** Select basic model.

**B** Select non-contrast or fabric contrast 1.  
Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.

**C** Select fabric contrast 2.  
Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.

**D** Select pull handle color.  
Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.

**E** Select arm option.  
**WAC** - Wood armcaps (pair)  
**PAC** - Black poly (pair); add \$188

**F** Select wood finish color.  
Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.  
For Kensington Maple add upcharge.

**G** Select fire code.

**NFR** - Compliance to TB 117-2013

**FR** - Compliance to TB 133  
See pricing column for TB133 upcharge.

**H** Select moisture barrier.

**NMB** - No moisture barrier

**MB** - Moisture barrier  
See pricing column for moisture barrier upcharge.

### KENSINGTON MAPLE UPCHARGE

Kensington Maple requires extended leadtimes.

|             |      |
|-------------|------|
| Model       |      |
| SLS/NC      | \$47 |
| SLS/FC      | \$47 |
| SLSS/LFS/NC | \$47 |
| SLSS/RGS/NC | \$47 |
| SLSS/DS/NC  | \$47 |
| SLSS/LFS/FC | \$47 |
| SLSS/RFS/FC | \$47 |
| SLSS/DS/FC  | \$47 |

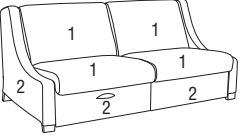
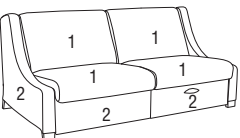
|              |      |
|--------------|------|
| SLSP/NC      | \$39 |
| SLSP/FC      | \$39 |
| SLSSP/LFS/NC | \$39 |
| SLSSP/RFS/NC | \$39 |
| SLSSP/DS/NC  | \$39 |
| SLSSP/LFS/FC | \$39 |
| SLSSP/RFS/FC | \$39 |
| SLSSP/DS/FC  | \$39 |



|  | Grade<br>C.O.M. | Grade<br>C | Grade<br>D | Grade<br>E &<br>C.O.L. | Grade<br>F | Grade<br>G | Grade<br>H | Grade<br>I | Grade<br>J | Grade<br>K | Grade<br>L Leather | Grade<br>M Leather | TB133<br>add to list<br>price | Moisture<br>Barrier<br>add to list<br>price |
|--|-----------------|------------|------------|------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|---|
|  | \$ 3407         | \$ 3681    | \$ 3754    | \$ 3844                | \$ 3902    | \$ 4020    | \$ 4133    | \$ 4281    | \$ 4573    | \$ 4865    | \$ 5159            | \$ 5742            | \$ 398                        | \$ 145                                      |
|  | 3468            | 3742       | 3815       | 3904                   | 3963       | 4080       | 4198       | 4341       | 4633       | 4926       | 5219               | 5804               | 398                           | 145   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            | </         |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |

# Soltice®

## Sleeper

|  | Features     | COM      | MODEL NUMBER |                                   |                   |            |             |           |                  | Approx. Packaged Weight |
|--|--------------|----------|--------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|------------|-------------|-----------|------------------|-------------------------|
|  |              |          | Basic Model  | Non-Contrast or Fabric Contrast 1 | Fabric Contrast 2 | Pull Color | Wood Finish | Fire Code | Moisture Barrier |                         |
|  <p>SOLL</p> <p><b>Loveseat Sleeper (Armless) - LFS (Open, Left Side Facing)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = Seat and back (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 7.5 yd</li> <li>2 = Arms and frame (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 4.25 yd</li> </ul>  | Non-contrast | 11.75 yd | SLSS/LFS/NC  | □□□□                              |                   | □□□□       | □□□         | □□□       | □□□              | 250.0#                  |
|  | Contrast     |          | SLSS/LFS/FC  | □□□□                              | □□□□              | □□□□       | □□□         | □□□       | □□□              | 250.0#                  |
|  |              |          |              |                                   |                   |            |             |           |                  |                         |
|  |              |          |              |                                   |                   |            |             |           |                  |                         |
|  |              |          |              |                                   |                   |            |             |           |                  |                         |
|  <p>SOLL</p> <p><b>Loveseat Sleeper (Armless) - RFS (Open, Right Side Facing)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = Seat and back (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 7.5 yd</li> <li>2 = Arms and frame (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 4.25 yd</li> </ul> | Non-contrast | 11.75 yd | SLSS/RFS/NC  | □□□□                              |                   | □□□□       | □□□         | □□□       | □□□              | 250.0#                  |
|  | Contrast     |          | SLSS/RFS/FC  | □□□□                              | □□□□              | □□□□       | □□□         | □□□       | □□□              | 250.0#                  |
|  |              |          |              |                                   |                   |            |             |           |                  |                         |
|  |              |          |              |                                   |                   |            |             |           |                  |                         |
|  |              |          |              |                                   |                   |            |             |           |                  |                         |
|  |              |          | <b>A</b>     | <b>B</b>                          | <b>C</b>          | <b>D</b>   | <b>E</b>    | <b>F</b>  | <b>G</b>         |                         |

### HOW TO ORDER

Indicate the following information on order form:

- Quantity of each item.
- Model number, including options. See "How To Build a Model Number".
- Any special service required.

Note: • The □ indicates that a choice is required.

- The absence of the □ indicates that no choice is required.
- Alpha-numeric characters in place of □ indicate that no other alternatives are available.

### HOW TO BUILD A MODEL NUMBER

**A** Select basic model.

**B** Select non-contrast or fabric contrast 1.  
Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.

**C** Select fabric contrast 2.  
Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.

**D** Select pull handle color.  
Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.

**E** Select wood finish color.  
Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.  
For Kensington Maple add upcharge.

**F** Select fire code.  
**NFR** - Compliance to TB 117-2013  
**FR** - Compliance to TB 133  
See pricing column for TB133 upcharge.

**G** Select moisture barrier.

**NMB** - No moisture barrier

**MB** - Moisture barrier

See pricing column for moisture barrier upcharge.

### KENSINGTON MAPLE UPCHARGE

Kensington Maple requires extended leadtimes.

Model

|             |      |
|-------------|------|
| SLS/NC      | \$47 |
| SLS/FC      | \$47 |
| SLSS/LFS/NC | \$47 |
| SLSS/RGS/NC | \$47 |
| SLSS/DS/NC  | \$47 |
| SLSS/LFS/FC | \$47 |
| SLSS/RFS/FC | \$47 |
| SLSS/DS/FC  | \$47 |

|              |      |
|--------------|------|
| SLSP/NC      | \$39 |
| SLSP/FC      | \$39 |
| SLSSP/LFS/NC | \$39 |
| SLSSP/RFS/NC | \$39 |
| SLSSP/DS/NC  | \$39 |
| SLSSP/LFS/FC | \$39 |
| SLSSP/RFS/FC | \$39 |
| SLSSP/DS/FC  | \$39 |



|  | Grade<br>C.O.M. | Grade<br>C | Grade<br>D | Grade<br>E &<br>C.O.L. | Grade<br>F | Grade<br>G | Grade<br>H | Grade<br>I | Grade<br>J | Grade<br>K | Grade<br>L Leather | Grade<br>M Leather | TB133<br>add to list<br>price | Moisture<br>Barrier<br>add to list<br>price |
|--|-----------------|------------|------------|------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|---|
|  | \$ 4754         | \$ 5237    | \$ 5362    | \$ 5517                | \$ 5619    | \$ 5825    | \$ 6024    | \$ 6280    | \$ 6789    | \$ 7297    | \$ 7806            | \$ 8827            | \$ 578                        | \$ 324                                      |
|  | 4847            | 5329       | 5455       | 5606                   | 5711       | 5914       | 6116       | 6372       | 6880       | 7389       | 7898               | 8918               | 578                           | 324   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|  |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            | </                 |                    |                               |   |

**SOLLS**

**Loveseat Sleeper (Armless) - DS  
(Open, Both Sides Facing)**

- 1 = Seat and back (Fabric Contrast 1)  
C.O.M. = 7.5 yd
- 2 = Arms and frame (Fabric Contrast 2)  
C.O.M. = 4.25 yd

- The absence of the ☐ indicates that no choice is required.
- Alpha-numeric characters in place of ☐ indicate that no other alternatives are available.

- A** Select basic model.
- B** Select non-contrast or fabric contrast 1.  
Refer to color addendum at [ki.com](http://ki.com) or KI  
Fabrics & Finishes binder.
- C** Select fabric contrast 2.  
Refer to color addendum at [ki.com](http://ki.com) or KI  
Fabrics & Finishes binder.
- D** Select pull handle color.  
Refer to color addendum at [ki.com](http://ki.com) or KI  
Fabrics & Finishes binder.
- E** Select wood finish color.  
Refer to color addendum at [ki.com](http://ki.com) or KI  
Fabrics & Finishes binder.  
For Kensington Maple add upcharge.
- F** Select fire code.  

|            |                             |
|------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>NFR</b> | - Compliance to TB 117-2013 |
| <b>FR</b>  | - Compliance to TB 133      |

See pricing column for TB133 upcharge.

See pricing column for moisture barrier upcharge.

|              |      |
|--------------|------|
| Model        |      |
| SLS/NC       | \$47 |
| SLS/FC       | \$47 |
| SLSS/LFS/NC  | \$47 |
| SLSS/RGS/NC  | \$47 |
| SLSS/DS/NC   | \$47 |
| SLSS/LFS/FC  | \$47 |
| SLSS/RFS/FC  | \$47 |
| SLSS/DS/FC   | \$47 |
| SLSP/NC      | \$39 |
| SLSP/FC      | \$39 |
| SLSSP/LFS/NC | \$39 |
| SLSSP/RFS/NC | \$39 |
| SLSSP/DS/NC  | \$39 |
| SLSSP/LFS/FC | \$39 |
| SLSSP/RFS/FC | \$39 |
| SLSSP/DS/FC  | \$39 |





| Grade<br>C.O.M. | Grade<br>C | Grade<br>D | Grade<br>E &<br>C.O.L. | Grade<br>F | Grade<br>G | Grade<br>H | Grade<br>I | Grade<br>J | Grade<br>K | Grade<br>L Leather | Grade<br>M Leather | TB133<br>add to list<br>price | Moisture<br>Barrier<br>add to list<br>price |
|-----------------|------------|------------|------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| \$ 6248         | \$ 6731    | \$ 6857    | \$ 7010                | \$ 7111    | \$ 7318    | \$ 7521    | \$ 7773    | \$ 8282    | \$ 8791    | \$ 9299            | \$ 10320           | \$ 578                        | \$ 324                                      |
| 6340            | 6823       | 6948       | 7102                   | 7206       | 7408       | 7612       | 7864       | 8373       | 8883       | 9392               | 10411              | 578                           | 324   |

## INFORMATION

### C.O.M. Requirements

C.O.M. yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult C.O.M. matrix on the Ordering C.O.M. and C.O.L. page for additional yardage needed. For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements.

### C.O.L. Requirements

Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (C.O.L.) for each yard shown (i.e., 4.75 x 18 = 85.5 sq. ft.).

### Contrasting Upholstery

When contrasting fabric is chosen, price at highest in-grade.

### Minimum Fabric/Leather Quantity

Minimum order for fabric is 1 yard. Minimum order for leather is 1 hide (approx-

mately 50 sq. ft.).

### Moisture Barrier

Moisture barrier is applied underneath the fabric cover as a means of protecting the foam. Not available with TB133.

### California TB133 Fire Safety Code

The above seating products can be manufactured using the appropriate flame-retardant materials and fabric selections for compliance to California Technical Bulletin 133. Please contact KI customer service for fabric compliance. Not available with moisture barrier.

### Construction

Seat and back frame constructed of welded structural steel. Arms constructed from kiln-dried hardwood. Arms are not field replaceable. Cushions constructed of multiple densities of polyurethane foam. Storage box constructed of laminated plywood, black paint standard.

### Option

Casters Are NOT available on SLSS loveseat sleeper. Wood legs are standard.

## SPECIAL SERVICES

### Special Carton Marking

With specially marked information N/C

### Shipping

Shipped **assembled freight prepaid f.o.b. High Point, North Carolina 27263** factory. Freight class #125.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.

|              |      |
|--------------|------|
| SLSP/NC      | \$39 |
| SLSP/FC      | \$39 |
| SLSSP/LFS/NC | \$39 |
| SLSSP/RFS/NC | \$39 |
| SLSSP/DS/NC  | \$39 |
| SLSSP/LFS/FC | \$39 |
| SLSSP/RFS/FC | \$39 |
| SLSSP/DS/FC  | \$39 |



| Grade<br>C.O.M. | Grade<br>C | Grade<br>D | Grade<br>E &<br>C.O.L. | Grade<br>F | Grade<br>G | Grade<br>H | Grade<br>I | Grade<br>J | Grade<br>K | Grade<br>L Leather | Grade<br>M Leather | TB133<br>add to list<br>price | Moisture<br>Barrier<br>add to list<br>price |
|-----------------|------------|------------|------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| \$ 5263         | \$ 5743    | \$ 5872    | \$ 6023                | \$ 6129    | \$ 6332    | \$ 6535    | \$ 6789    | \$ 7297    | \$ 7806    | \$ 8315            | \$ 9335            | \$ 578                        | \$ 324                                      |
| 5355            | 5836       | 5963       | 6115                   | 6222       | 6423       | 6626       | 6880       | 7389       | 7898       | 8407               | 9428               | 578                           | 324   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            | </         |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |

**SOLLS**

**Loveseat Sleeper (Closed Arm) - DS  
(Open, Both Sides Facing)**

- 1 = Seat and back (Fabric Contrast 1)  
C.O.M. = 7.5 yd
- 2 = Arms and frame (Fabric Contrast 2)  
C.O.M. = 5.5 yd

Note:

- The ☐ indicates that a choice is required.
- The absence of the ☐ indicates that no choice is required.
- Alpha-numeric characters in place of ☐ indicate that no other alternatives are available.

- A** Select basic model.
- B** Select non-contrast or fabric contrast 1.  
Refer to color addendum at [ki.com](http://ki.com) or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.
- C** Select fabric contrast 2.  
Refer to color addendum at [ki.com](http://ki.com) or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.
- D** Select pull handle color.  
Refer to color addendum at [ki.com](http://ki.com) or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.
- E** Select arm option.
 

|            |                                |
|------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>WAC</b> | - Wood armcaps (pair)          |
| <b>PAC</b> | - Black poly (pair); add \$188 |
- F** Select wood finish color.  
Refer to color addendum at [ki.com](http://ki.com) or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.  
For Kensington Maple add upcharge.

**H** Select moisture barrier.

|            |                       |
|------------|-----------------------|
| <b>NMB</b> | - No moisture barrier |
| <b>MB</b>  | - Moisture barrier    |

See pricing column for moisture barrier upcharge.

| Model        |      |
|--------------|------|
| SLS/NC       | \$47 |
| SLS/FC       | \$47 |
| SLSS/LFS/NC  | \$47 |
| SLSS/RGS/NC  | \$47 |
| SLSS/DS/NC   | \$47 |
| SLSS/LFS/FC  | \$47 |
| SLSS/RFS/FC  | \$47 |
| SLSS/DS/FC   | \$47 |
| SLSP/NC      | \$39 |
| SLSP/FC      | \$39 |
| SLSSP/LFS/NC | \$39 |
| SLSSP/RFS/NC | \$39 |
| SLSSP/DS/NC  | \$39 |
| SLSSP/LFS/FC | \$39 |
| SLSSP/RFS/FC | \$39 |
| SLSSP/DS/FC  | \$39 |



| Grade<br>C.O.M. | Grade<br>C | Grade<br>D | Grade<br>E &<br>C.O.L. | Grade<br>F | Grade<br>G | Grade<br>H | Grade<br>I | Grade<br>J | Grade<br>K | Grade<br>L Leather | Grade<br>M Leather | TB133<br>add to list<br>price | Moisture<br>Barrier<br>add to list<br>price |
|-----------------|------------|------------|------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| \$ 6741         | \$ 7222    | \$ 7349    | \$ 7503                | \$ 7604    | \$ 7808    | \$ 8013    | \$ 8266    | \$ 8775    | \$ 9283    | \$ 9793            | \$ 10813           | \$ 578                        | \$ 324                                      |
| 6833            | 7314       | 7443       | 7594                   | 7695       | 7900       | 8106       | 8357       | 8867       | 9377       | 9885               | 10903              | 578                           | 324   |

## INFORMATION

### C.O.M. Requirements

C.O.M. yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult C.O.M. matrix on the Ordering C.O.M. and C.O.L. page for additional yardage needed. For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements.

### C.O.L. Requirements

Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (C.O.L.) for each yard shown (i.e., 4.75 x 18 = 85.5 sq. ft.).

### Contrasting Upholstery

When contrasting fabric is chosen, price at highest in-grade.

### Minimum Fabric/Leather Quantity

Minimum order for fabric is 1 yard. Minimum order for leather is 1 hide (approx-

mately 50 sq. ft.).

### Moisture Barrier

Moisture barrier is applied underneath the fabric cover as a means of protecting the foam. Not available with TB133.

### California TB133 Fire Safety Code

The above seating products can be manufactured using the appropriate flame-retardant materials and fabric selections for compliance to California Technical Bulletin 133. Please contact KI customer service for fabric compliance. Not available with moisture barrier.

### Construction

Seat and back frame constructed of welded structural steel. Arms constructed from kiln-dried hardwood. Arms are not field replaceable. Cushions constructed of multiple densities of polyurethane foam. Storage box constructed of laminated plywood, black paint standard.

### Option

Casters Are NOT available on SLSS loveseat sleeper. Wood legs are standard.

## SPECIAL SERVICES

### Special Carton Marking

With specially marked information N/C

### Shipping

Shipped **assembled freight prepaid f.o.b. High Point, North Carolina 27263** factory. Freight class #125.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.

Soltice®  
Sleeper Replacement Parts

|       |   |            |         | MODEL NUMBER    |  |              |                     |                               |
|-------|---|------------|---------|-----------------|--|--------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|
|       |   |            |         |                 | Non-Contrast<br>or<br>Fabric<br>Contrast 1 | Fire<br>Code | Moisture<br>Barrier |                               |
|       | MODEL   | Features   | COM     | Basic<br>Model  |  |              |                     | Approx.<br>Packaged<br>Weight |
| SORP  | Loveseat Sleeper Replacement Seat & Back Cushions - LFS<br>• Open, left side facing   | No arm     | 3.75 yd | SLSSC/LFS       | □□□□                                       | □□□          | □□□                 | 25.0#                         |
|       |   | Closed arm | 3.75 yd | SLSSPC/LFS      | □□□□                                       | □□□          | □□□                 | 25.0#                         |
| SORP  | Loveseat Sleeper Replacement Seat & Back Cushions - RFS<br>• Open, right side facing  | No arm     | 3.75 yd | SLSSC/RFS       | □□□□                                       | □□□          | □□□                 | 25.0#                         |
|       |   | Closed arm | 3.75 yd | SLSSPC/RFS      | □□□□                                       | □□□          | □□□                 | 25.0#                         |
|       |   |            |         |                 |  |              |                     |                               |
| SORP  | Loveseat Sleeper Replacement Seat & Back Cushions - DS<br>• Open, both sides facing   | No arm     | 7.5 yd  | SLSSC/DS        | □□□□                                       | □□□          | □□□                 | 50.0#                         |
|       |   | Closed arm | 7.5 yd  | SLSSPC/DS       | □□□□                                       | □□□          | □□□                 | 50.0#                         |
|       |   |            |         |                 |  |              |                     |                               |
| HRDPT | Replacement Med Caster Kit<br>Includes:<br>• (2) Med caster locking casters<br>• (2) Med caster non-locking casters<br>• (8) Hex nuts, (4) lock washers<br>• (1) Small tube of Loc-Tite |            |         | RETRO.MEDCASTER |  |              |                     | 7.0#                          |
|       |   |            |         |                 |  |              |                     |                               |
|       |   |            |         |                 |  |              |                     |                               |
|       |   |            |         |                 |  |              |                     |                               |
|       |   |            |         | A               | B  | C            | D                   |                               |

HOW TO ORDER

Indicate the following information on order form:

- Quantity of each item.
- Model number, including options. See “How To Build a Model Number”.
- Any special service required.

Note:

- The □ indicates that a choice is required.
- The absence of the □ indicates that no choice is required.
- Alpha-numeric characters in place of □ indicate that no other alternatives are available.

HOW TO BUILD A MODEL NUMBER

- A** Select basic model.
- B** Select non-contrast or fabric contrast 1.  
Refer to color addendum at [ki.com](http://ki.com) or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.
- C** Select fire code.  
**NFR** - Compliance to TB 117-2013  
**FR** - Compliance to TB 133  
See pricing column for TB133 upcharge.
- D** Select moisture barrier.  
**NMB** - No moisture barrier  
**MB** - Moisture barrier  
See pricing column for moisture barrier upcharge.

INFORMATION

**C.O.M. Requirements**  
C.O.M. yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult C.O.M. matrix on the Ordering C.O.M. and C.O.L. page for additional yardage needed. For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements.

**C.O.L. Requirements**  
Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (C.O.L.) for each yard shown (i.e., 4.75 x 18 = 85.5 sq. ft.).

**Moisture Barrier**  
Moisture barrier is applied underneath the fabric cover as a means of protecting the foam. Not available with TB133.

**California TB133 Fire Safety Code**  
The above seating products can be



|  | Delivered<br>Pricing | Grade<br>C.O.M. | Grade<br>C | Grade<br>D | Grade<br>E &<br>C.O.L. | Grade<br>F | Grade<br>G | Grade<br>H | Grade<br>I | Grade<br>J | Grade<br>K | Grade<br>L Leather | Grade<br>M Leather | TB133<br>add to list<br>price | Moisture<br>Barrier<br>add to list<br>price |
|--|----------------------|-----------------|------------|------------|------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|---|
|  | N/A                  | \$ 928          | \$ 952     | \$ 1000    | \$ 1065                | \$ 1096    | \$ 1170    | \$ 1246    | \$ 1339    | \$ 1526    | \$ 1710    | \$ 1899            | \$ 2278            | \$ 140                        | \$ 91                                       |
|  | N/A                  | 928             | 952        | 1000       | 1065                   | 1096       | 1170       | 1246       | 1339       | 1526       | 1710       | 1899               | 2278               | 140                           | 91  |
|  | N/A                  | \$ 928          | \$ 952     | \$ 1000    | \$ 1065                | \$ 1096    | \$ 1170    | \$ 1246    | \$ 1339    | \$ 1526    | \$ 1710    | \$ 1899            | \$ 2278            | \$ 140                        | \$ 91                                       |
|  | N/A                  | 928             | 952        | 1000       | 1065                   | 1096       | 1170       | 1246       | 1339       | 1526       | 1710       | 1899               | 2278               | 140                           | 91  |
|  | N/A                  | \$ 1856         | \$ 1906    | \$ 2004    | \$ 2116                | \$ 2193    | \$ 2342    | \$ 2490    | \$ 2678    | \$ 3052    | \$ 3423    | \$ 3801            | \$ 4551            | \$ 254                        | \$ 166                                      |
|  | N/A                  | 1856            | 1906       | 2004       | 2116                   | 2193       | 2342       | 2490       | 2678       | 3052       | 3423       | 3801               | 4551               | 254                           | 166   |
|  | \$ 229               |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    | N/A                           | N/A   |

manufactured using the appropriate flame-retardant materials and fabric selections for compliance to California Technical Bulletin 133. Please contact KI customer service for fabric compliance. Not available with moisture barrier.

#### SPECIAL SERVICES

##### Special Carton Marking

With specially marked information N/C

##### Shipping

Shipped **k.d. freight prepaid f.o.b. High Point, North Carolina 27263** factory. Freight class #125.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.

**SORL**

**Recliner (Closed Arm)**

- 1 = Back and arms (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 4.5 yd
- 2 = Seat (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 1.5 yd

C.O.M. yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult





| Grade<br>C.O.M. | Grade<br>C | Grade<br>D | Grade<br>E &<br>C.O.L. | Grade<br>F | Grade<br>G | Grade<br>H | Grade<br>I | Grade<br>J | Grade<br>K | Grade<br>L Leather | Grade<br>M Leather | TB133<br>add to list<br>price | Moisture<br>Barrier<br>add to list<br>price |
|-----------------|------------|------------|------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| \$ 3194         | \$ 3238    | \$ 3307    | \$ 3393                | \$ 3447    | \$ 3561    | \$ 3673    | \$ 3816    | \$ 4099    | \$ 4382    | \$ 4663            | \$ 5227            | \$ 332                        | \$ 158                                      |
| 3286            | 3328       | 3398       | 3483                   | 3540       | 3654       | 3765       | 3907       | 4189       | 4473       | 4754               | 5321               | 332                           | 158   |

C.O.M. matrix on the Ordering C.O.M. and C.O.L. page for additional yardage needed. For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements.

#### C.O.L. Requirements

Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (C.O.L.) for each yard shown (i.e., 4.75 x 18 = 85.5 sq. ft.).

#### Contrasting Upholstery

When contrasting fabric is chosen, price at highest in-grade.

#### Minimum Fabric/Leather Quantity

Minimum order for fabric is 1 yard. Minimum order for leather is 1 hide (approximately 50 sq. ft.).

#### California TB133 Fire Safety Code

The above seating products can be manufactured using the appropriate flame-retardant materials and fabric selections for compliance to California Technical Bulletin 133. Add "FR" to end of model number and

add upcharge. Please contact KI customer service for fabric compliance. Not available with moisture barrier. Nano-Tex treatments can be used when TB133 is required.

#### Options

SR cannot be manufactured without casters and pushbar.

Pushbar standard.

#### SPECIAL SERVICES

##### Special Carton Marking

With specially marked information N/C

##### Shipping

Shipped **assembled freight prepaid f.o.b. High Point, North Carolina 27263** factory. Freight class #250.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.





| Approx.<br>Packaged<br>Weight | Grade<br>C.O.M. | Grade<br>C | Grade<br>D | Grade<br>E &<br>C.O.L. | Grade<br>F | Grade<br>G | Grade<br>H | Grade<br>I | Grade<br>J | Grade<br>K | Grade<br>L Leather | Grade<br>M Leather | TB133<br>add to list<br>price | Moisture<br>Barrier<br>add to list<br>price |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|------------|------------|------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| 113.0#                        | \$ 3461         | \$ 3505    | \$ 3573    | \$ 3661                | \$ 3716    | \$ 3830    | \$ 3942    | \$ 4083    | \$ 4365    | \$ 4649    | \$ 4932            | \$ 5496            | \$ 332                        | \$ 158                                      |
| 113.0#                        | 3461            | 3505       | 3573       | 3661                   | 3716       | 3830       | 3942       | 4083       | 4365       | 4649       | 4932               | 5496               | 332                           | 158   |
| 113.0#                        | \$ 3554         | \$ 3598    | \$ 3666    | \$ 3753                | \$ 3808    | \$ 3920    | \$ 4032    | \$ 4176    | \$ 4457    | \$ 4740    | \$ 5024            | \$ 5590            | \$ 332                        | \$ 158                                      |
| 113.0#                        | 3554            | 3598       | 3666       | 3753                   | 3808       | 3920       | 4032       | 4176       | 4457       | 4740       | 5024               | 5590               | 332                           | 158   |
| 113.0#                        | \$ 3461         | \$ 3505    | \$ 3573    | \$ 3661                | \$ 3716    | \$ 3830    | \$ 3942    | \$ 4083    | \$ 4365    | \$ 4649    | \$ 4932            | \$ 5496            | \$ 332                        | \$ 158                                      |
| 113.0#                        | 3461            | 3505       | 3573       | 3661                   | 3716       | 3830       | 3942       | 4083       | 4365       | 4649       | 4932               | 5496               | 332                           | 158   |
| 113.0#                        | \$ 3554         | \$ 3598    | \$ 3666    | \$ 3753                | \$ 3808    | \$ 3920    | \$ 4032    | \$ 4176    | \$ 4457    | \$ 4740    | \$ 5024            | \$ 5590            | \$ 332                        | \$ 158                                      |
| 113.0#                        | 3554            | 3598       | 3666       | 3753                   | 3808       | 3920       | 4032       | 4176       | 4457       | 4740       | 5024               | 5590               | 332                           | 158   |

## INFORMATION

Moisture Barrier \$158  
TB133 \$332

### Options

Additional options may be ordered. Add /xx to the end of the model number and upcharge.

**Trendelenberg**  
/TM and \$179

### Kensington Maple Upcharge

Kensington Maple requires extended leadtimes.  
Model: Soltice® Recliners \$11

### C.O.M. Requirements

C.O.M. yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult C.O.M. matrix on the Ordering C.O.M. and

C.O.L. page for additional yardage needed. For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements.

### C.O.L. Requirements

Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (C.O.L.) for each yard shown (i.e., 4.75 x 18 = 85.5 sq. ft.).

### Contrasting Upholstery

When contrasting fabric is chosen, price at highest in-grade.

### Minimum Fabric/Leather Quantity

Minimum order for fabric is 1 yard. Minimum order for leather is 1 hide (approximately 50 sq. ft.).

### California TB133 Fire Safety Code

The above seating products can be manufactured using the appropriate flame-retardant materials and fabric selections for compliance to California Technical Bulletin 133. Add "FR" to end of model number and add upcharge. Please contact KI customer

service for fabric compliance. Not available with moisture barrier. Nano-Tex treatments can be used when TB133 is required.

### Construction

Frame constructed of kiln-dried lumber and laminated hardwood plywood. Exposed wood components finished with catalyzed varnish (specify finish when ordering). Tight seat constructed with universal 7.5-gauge sinuous wire springs. Tight back sprung with stretch strap webbing stapled into position. Multiple densities of polyurethane foam covered with a layer of .75 super soft foam. Seats, backs and arms are field replaceable. Mechanism chassis is of 2" x 1" 14-gauge rectangular steel tube frame welded at all member connection and powder coated to seal frame.

### Options

SR cannot be manufactured without casters and pushbar.

Pushbar standard.

## SPECIAL SERVICES

### Special Carton Marking

With specially marked information N/C


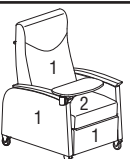
### Shipping

Shipped **assembled freight prepaid f.o.b. High Point, North Carolina 27263** factory. Freight class #250.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.

# Soltice®

## Recliner

|   |              |        | MODEL NUMBER  |                                   |                   |           |                     |               |          |             |              |  |
|---|--------------|--------|---------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|---------------------|---------------|----------|-------------|--------------|--|
|   | Features     | COM    | Basic Model   | Non-Contrast or Fabric Contrast 1 | Fabric Contrast 2 | I.V. Pole | Catheter Attachment | Magazine Rack | Arm Cap  | Wood Finish | Veneer Color |  |
| SORL  | Left facing  | 5.5 yd | SR/NC/LFT/VT  | □□□□                              |                   | □□□□      | □□□                 | □□□           | □□□      | □□□         | □□□          |  |
|   | Right facing | 5.5 yd | SR/NC/RFRT/VT | □□□□                              |                   | □□□□      | □□□                 | □□□           | □□□      | □□□         | □□□          |  |
| Recliner (w/Veneer Top, Side-Mounted Articulating Fold-Down Tablet) - Non-contrast  |              |        |               |                                   |                   |           |                     |               |          |             |              |  |
|    | Left facing  |        | SR/FC/LFT/VT  | □□□□                              | □□□□              | □□□□      | □□□                 | □□□           | □□□      | □□□         | □□□          |  |
|   | Right facing |        | SR/FC/RFRT/VT | □□□□                              | □□□□              | □□□□      | □□□                 | □□□           | □□□      | □□□         | □□□          |  |
|   |              |        |               |                                   |                   |           |                     |               |          |             |              |  |
|   |              |        |               |                                   |                   |           |                     |               |          |             |              |  |
| SORL  |              |        |               |                                   |                   |           |                     |               |          |             |              |  |
| Recliner (w/Veneer Top, Side-Mounted Articulating Fold-Down Tablet) - Contrast      |              |        |               |                                   |                   |           |                     |               |          |             |              |  |
| • 1 = Back and arms (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 4.5 yd                             |              |        |               |                                   |                   |           |                     |               |          |             |              |  |
| • 2 = Seat (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 1.5 yd                                      |              |        |               |                                   |                   |           |                     |               |          |             |              |  |
| SORL  | Left facing  | 5.5 yd | SR/NC/LFRT/VT | □□□□                              |                   | □□□□      | □□□                 | □□□           | □□□      | □□□         | □□□          |  |
|   | Right facing | 5.5 yd | SR/NC/RFRT/VT | □□□□                              |                   | □□□□      | □□□                 | □□□           | □□□      | □□□         | □□□          |  |
| Recliner (w/Veneer Top, Top-Mounted Articulating Revolving Tablet) - Non-contrast   |              |        |               |                                   |                   |           |                     |               |          |             |              |  |
|  | Left facing  |        | SR/FC/LFRT/VT | □□□□                              | □□□□              | □□□□      | □□□                 | □□□           | □□□      | □□□         | □□□          |  |
|   | Right facing |        | SR/FC/RFRT/VT | □□□□                              | □□□□              | □□□□      | □□□                 | □□□           | □□□      | □□□         | □□□          |  |
|   |              |        |               |                                   |                   |           |                     |               |          |             |              |  |
|   |              |        |               |                                   |                   |           |                     |               |          |             |              |  |
| SORL  |              |        |               |                                   |                   |           |                     |               |          |             |              |  |
| Recliner (w/Veneer Top, Top-Mounted Articulating Revolving Tablet) - Contrast       |              |        |               |                                   |                   |           |                     |               |          |             |              |  |
| • 1 = Back and arms (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 4.5 yd                             |              |        |               |                                   |                   |           |                     |               |          |             |              |  |
| • 2 = Seat (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 1.5 yd                                      |              |        |               |                                   |                   |           |                     |               |          |             |              |  |
|   |              |        | <b>A</b>      | <b>B</b>                          | <b>C</b>          | <b>D</b>  | <b>E</b>            | <b>F</b>      | <b>G</b> | <b>H</b>    | <b>I</b>     |  |

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

### HOW TO ORDER

Indicate the following information on order form:

- Quantity of each item.
- Model number, including options. See "How To Build a Model Number".
- Any special service required.

Note: • The □ indicates that a choice is required.

- The absence of the □ indicates that no choice is required.
- Alpha-numeric characters in place of □ indicate that no other alternatives are available.

### HOW TO BUILD A MODEL NUMBER

**A** Select basic model.

**B** Select non-contrast or fabric contrast 1.  
Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.

**C** Select fabric contrast 2.  
Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.

**D** Select I.V. pole (facing).  
**NS** - No pole  
**LFFIV** - Left front facing; add \$324  
**LRFFIV** - Left facing-rear; add \$324  
**RFFIV** - Right facing-front; add \$324  
**RRFFIV** - Right facing-rear; add \$324  
 If top articulating table is specified, table, I.V. pole and/or catheter bag attachment must all be specified in unique locations.

**E** Select catheter bag attachment.  
(specified facing chair)  
**NCA** - No catheter attachment

**LFCA** - Left front facing; add \$52  
**LRCA** - Left facing-rear; add \$52  
**RFCA** - Right facing-front; add \$52  
**RRCA** - Right facing-rear; add \$52

If top articulating table is specified, table, I.V. pole and/or catheter bag attachment must all be specified in unique locations.

**F** Select magazine rack.  
**NMR** - No rack  
**LFM** - Left side rack; add \$216  
**RFM** - Right side rack; add \$216  
 Magazine rack fabric will match arm fabric selection (Fabric Contrast 1). C.O.M. = .5 yd

**G** Select arm option.  
**WAC** - Wood armcaps  
**PAC** - Black poly (pair); add \$188

**H** Select wood finish color.  
Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.  
For Kensington Maple add upcharge.

**I** Select veneer color.  
Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.



| Approx.<br>Packaged<br>Weight | Grade<br>C.O.M. | Grade<br>C | Grade<br>D | Grade<br>E &<br>C.O.L. | Grade<br>F | Grade<br>G | Grade<br>H | Grade<br>I | Grade<br>J | Grade<br>K | Grade<br>L Leather | Grade<br>M Leather | TB133<br>add to list<br>price | Moisture<br>Barrier<br>add to list<br>price |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|------------|------------|------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| 113.0#                        | \$ 3461         | \$ 3505    | \$ 3573    | \$ 3661                | \$ 3716    | \$ 3830    | \$ 3942    | \$ 4083    | \$ 4365    | \$ 4649    | \$ 4932            | \$ 5496            | \$ 332                        | \$ 158                                      |
| 113.0#                        | 3461            | 3505       | 3573       | 3661                   | 3716       | 3830       | 3942       | 4083       | 4365       | 4649       | 4932               | 5496               | 332                           | 158   |
| 113.0#                        | \$ 3554         | \$ 3598    | \$ 3666    | \$ 3753                | \$ 3808    | \$ 3920    | \$ 4032    | \$ 4176    | \$ 4457    | \$ 4740    | \$ 5024            | \$ 5590            | \$ 332                        | \$ 158                                      |
| 113.0#                        | 3554            | 3598       | 3666       | 3753                   | 3808       | 3920       | 4032       | 4176       | 4457       | 4740       | 5024               | 5590               | 332                           | 158   |
| 113.0#                        | \$ 3461         | \$ 3505    | \$ 3573    | \$ 3661                | \$ 3716    | \$ 3830    | \$ 3942    | \$ 4083    | \$ 4365    | \$ 4649    | \$ 4932            | \$ 5496            | \$ 332                        | \$ 158                                      |
| 113.0#                        | 3461            | 3505       | 3573       | 3661                   | 3716       | 3830       | 3942       | 4083       | 4365       | 4649       | 4932               | 5496               | 332                           | 158   |
| 113.0#                        | \$ 3554         | \$ 3598    | \$ 3666    | \$ 3753                | \$ 3808    | \$ 3920    | \$ 4032    | \$ 4176    | \$ 4457    | \$ 4740    | \$ 5024            | \$ 5590            | \$ 332                        | \$ 158                                      |
| 113.0#                        | 3554            | 3598       | 3666       | 3753                   | 3808       | 3920       | 4032       | 4176       | 4457       | 4740       | 5024               | 5590               | 332                           | 158   |

## INFORMATION

Moisture Barrier \$158  
TB133 \$332

### Options

Additional options may be ordered. Add /xx to the end of the model number and upcharge.

**Trendelenberg**  
/TM and \$179

### Kensington Maple Upcharge

Kensington Maple requires extended leadtimes.  
Model: Soltice® Recliners \$11

### C.O.M. Requirements

C.O.M. yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult C.O.M. matrix on the Ordering C.O.M. and

C.O.L. page for additional yardage needed. For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements.

### C.O.L. Requirements

Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (C.O.L.) for each yard shown (i.e., 4.75 x 18 = 85.5 sq. ft.).

### Contrasting Upholstery

When contrasting fabric is chosen, price at highest in-grade.

### Minimum Fabric/Leather Quantity

Minimum order for fabric is 1 yard. Minimum order for leather is 1 hide (approximately 50 sq. ft.).

### California TB133 Fire Safety Code

The above seating products can be manufactured using the appropriate flame-retardant materials and fabric selections for compliance to California Technical Bulletin 133. Add "FR" to end of model number and add upcharge. Please contact KI customer

service for fabric compliance. Not available with moisture barrier. Nano-Tex treatments can be used when TB133 is required.

### Construction

Frame constructed of kiln-dried lumber and laminated hardwood plywood. Exposed wood components finished with catalyzed varnish (specify finish when ordering). Tight seat constructed with universal 7.5-gauge sinuous wire springs. Tight back sprung with stretch strap webbing stapled into position. Multiple densities of polyurethane foam covered with a layer of .75 super soft foam. Seats, backs and arms are field replaceable. Mechanism chassis is of 2" x 1" 14-gauge rectangular steel tube frame welded at all member connection and powder coated to seal frame.

### Options

SR cannot be manufactured without casters and pushbar.

Pushbar standard.

## SPECIAL SERVICES

### Special Carton Marking

With specially marked information N/C

### Shipping

Shipped **assembled freight prepaid f.o.b. High Point, North Carolina 27263** factory. Freight class #250.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.

Soltice®  
Recliner Replacement Parts

|       |  |        | MODEL NUMBER    |                                   |          |             | Approx. Packaged Weight    Delivered Pricing |        |
|-------|--|--------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------|--|--------|
|       |  |        | Basic Model     | Non-Contrast or Fabric Contrast 1 | Arm Cap  | Wood Finish |  |        |
| SORP  | Replacement Back   | 2 yd   | SRRBK           | □□□□                              |          |             | 8.0#   | N/A    |
|       |  |        |                 |                                   |          |             |  |        |
| SORP  | Replacement Seat Cover Only<br>• Uph. cover                      | 1.5 yd | SRRSC           | □□□□                              |          |             | 2.0#   | N/A    |
|       |  |        |                 |                                   |          |             |  |        |
| SORP  | Replacement Arm<br>• Includes armcap                             | 2.5 yd | SRRCA/LF        | □□□□                              | □□□      | □□□         | 12.0#  | N/A    |
|       |  | 2.5 yd | SRRCA/RF        | □□□□                              | □□□      | □□□         | 12.0#  | N/A    |
| SORP  | Replacement Arm Caps<br>• Set of 2                               |        | SRRAC           |                                   | □□□      | □□□         | 3.0#   | \$ 316 |
|       |  |        |                 |                                   |          |             |  |        |
| SORP  | Replacement Footrest<br>• Includes hardware                      | .5 yd  | SRRFT           | □□□□                              |          |             | 3.0#   | N/A    |
|       |  |        |                 |                                   |          |             |  |        |
| HRDPT | Replacement Med Caster Kit<br>Includes:                          |        | RETRO.MEDCASTER |                                   |          |             | 7.0#   | \$ 229 |
|       | • (2) Med caster locking casters                                 |        |                 |                                   |          |             |  |        |
|       | • (2) Med caster non-locking casters                             |        |                 |                                   |          |             |  |        |
|       | • (8) Hex nuts, (4) lock washers<br>• (1) Small tube of Loc-Tite |        |                 |                                   |          |             |  |        |
|       |  |        | <b>A</b>        | <b>B</b>                          | <b>C</b> | <b>D</b>    |  |        |

HOW TO ORDER

- Indicate the following information on order form:
- Quantity of each item.
  - Model number, including options. See “How To Build a Model Number”.
  - Any special service required.

Note:

- The □ indicates that a choice is required.
- The absence of the □ indicates that no choice is required.
- Alpha-numeric characters in place of □ indicate that no other alternatives are available.

HOW TO BUILD A MODEL NUMBER

- A** Select basic model.
- B** Select non-contrast or fabric contrast 1.  
Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.
- C** Select arm option.
- |            |                                |
|------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>WAC</b> | - Wood (standard)              |
| <b>PAC</b> | - Black poly (pair); add \$188 |
- D** Select wood finish color.  
Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.  
For Kensington Maple add upcharge.

KENSINGTON MAPLE UPCHARGE

Kensington Maple requires extended leadtimes.

|       |                |
|-------|----------------|
| Model |                |
| SRRCA | \$26 (per arm) |
| SRRAC | \$26           |

INFORMATION

**C.O.M. Requirements**  
C.O.M. yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult C.O.M. matrix on the Ordering C.O.M. and C.O.L. page for additional yardage needed. For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements.

**C.O.L. Requirements**  
Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (C.O.L.) for each yard shown (i.e., 4.75 x 18 = 85.5 sq. ft.).

**Contrasting Upholstery**  
When contrasting fabric is chosen, price at highest in-grade.

**California TB133 Fire Safety Code**  
The above seating products can be manufactured using the appropriate flame-



| Grade<br>C.O.M. | Grade<br>C | Grade<br>D | Grade<br>E &<br>C.O.L. | Grade<br>F | Grade<br>G | Grade<br>H | Grade<br>I | Grade<br>J | Grade<br>K | Grade<br>L Leather | Grade<br>M Leather | TB133<br>add to list<br>price | Moisture<br>Barrier<br>add to list<br>price |
|-----------------|------------|------------|------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| \$ 959          | \$ 975     | \$ 1000    | \$ 1032                | \$ 1051    | \$ 1094    | \$ 1134    | \$ 1186    | \$ 1289    | \$ 1392    | \$ 1494            | \$ 1700            | \$ 144                        | \$ 117                                      |
| \$ 434          | \$ 445     | \$ 462     | \$ 488                 | \$ 502     | \$ 533     | \$ 563     | \$ 603     | \$ 679     | \$ 756     | \$ 834             | \$ 987             | \$ 117                        | \$ 98                                       |
| \$ 671          | \$ 689     | \$ 723     | \$ 759                 | \$ 786     | \$ 836     | \$ 888     | \$ 952     | \$ 1078    | \$ 1209    | \$ 1336            | \$ 1597            | \$ 171                        | \$ 144                                      |
| 671             | 689        | 723        | 759                    | 786        | 836        | 888        | 952        | 1078       | 1209       | 1336               | 1597               | 171                           | 144   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    | N/A                           | N/A   |
| \$ 270          | \$ 273     | \$ 278     | \$ 286                 | \$ 293     | \$ 303     | \$ 312     | \$ 325     | \$ 352     | \$ 376     | \$ 402             | \$ 453             | \$ 78                         | \$ 65                                       |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    | N/A                           | N/A   |

retardant materials and fabric selections for compliance to California Technical Bulletin 133. Add "FR" to end of model number and add upcharge. Please contact KI customer service for fabric compliance. Not available with moisture barrier. Nano-Tex treatments can be used when TB133 is required.

#### SPECIAL SERVICES

##### Special Carton Marking

With specially marked information N/C


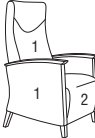
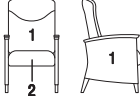
##### Shipping

Shipped **k.d. freight prepaid f.o.b. High Point, North Carolina 27263** factory. Freight class #70.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.

# Soltice®

## Patient Chair

|   | MODEL   | Features     | COM     | MODEL NUMBER |                                   |                   |             |         |           |                  |  |
|---|---|--------------|---------|--------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------|---------|-----------|------------------|--|
|   |   |              |         | Basic Model  | Non-Contrast or Fabric Contrast 1 | Fabric Contrast 2 | Wood Finish | Arm Cap | Fire Code | Moisture Barrier |  |
| <br>SOPC | <b>Patient Chair (Open Arm)</b><br>• 1 = Back (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 2.25 yd<br>• 2 = Seat (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 1.5 yd                  | Non-contrast | 3.5 yd  | SOP/NC       | □□□□                              |                   | □□□         | □□□     | □□□       | □□□              |  |
|   |   | Contrast     |         | SOP/FC       | □□□□                              | □□□□              | □□□         | □□□     | □□□       | □□□              |  |
|   |   |              |         |              |                                   |                   |             |         |           |                  |  |
|   |   |              |         |              |                                   |                   |             |         |           |                  |  |
| <br>SOPC | <b>Patient Chair (Closed Arm)</b><br>• 1 = Back and arms (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 4 yd<br>• 2 = Seat (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 1.5 yd          | Non-contrast | 5 yd    | SPP/NC       | □□□□                              |                   | □□□         | □□□     | □□□       | □□□              |  |
|   |   | Contrast     |         | SPP/FC       | □□□□                              | □□□□              | □□□         | □□□     | □□□       | □□□              |  |
|   |   |              |         |              |                                   |                   |             |         |           |                  |  |
|   |   |              |         |              |                                   |                   |             |         |           |                  |  |
| <br>SMPC | <b>Motion Patient Chair (Closed Arm)</b><br>• 1 = Back and arms (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 3.5 yd<br>• 2 = Seat (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 1.5 yd | Non-contrast | 3.75 yd | SPX/NC       | □□□□                              |                   | □□□         | □□□     | □□□       | □□□              |  |
|   |   | Contrast     |         | SPX/FC       | □□□□                              | □□□□              | □□□         | □□□     | □□□       | □□□              |  |
|   |   |              |         |              |                                   |                   |             |         |           |                  |  |
|   |   |              |         |              |                                   |                   |             |         |           |                  |  |

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

### HOW TO ORDER

Indicate the following information on order form:

- Quantity of each item.
- Model number, including options. See "How To Build a Model Number".
- Any special service required.

Note: • The □ indicates that a choice is required.

- The absence of the □ indicates that no choice is required.
- Alpha-numeric characters in place of □ indicate that no other alternatives are available.

### HOW TO BUILD A MODEL NUMBER

- A** Select basic model.

- B** Select non-contrast or fabric contrast 1.  
Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.

- C** Select fabric contrast 2.  
Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.

- D** Select wood finish color.  
Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.  
For Kensington Maple add upcharge.

- E** Select arm option.  
**WAC** - Wood armcaps (pair)  
**PAC** - Black poly (pair); add \$165

- F** Select fire code.  
**NFR** - Compliance to TB 117-2013  
**FR** - Compliance to TB 133  
 See pricing column for TB133 upcharge.

- G** Select moisture barrier.

**NMB** - No moisture barrier

**MB** - Moisture barrier

See pricing column for moisture barrier upcharge.

### KENSINGTON MAPLE UPCHARGE

Kensington Maple requires extended leadtimes.

|        |      |
|--------|------|
| Model  |      |
| SOP/NC | \$91 |
| SOP/FC | \$91 |
| SPP/NC | \$84 |
| SPP/FC | \$84 |
| SPX/NC | \$39 |
| SPX/FC | \$39 |





| Approx.<br>Packaged<br>Weight | Grade<br>C.O.M. | Grade<br>C | Grade<br>D | Grade<br>E &<br>C.O.L. | Grade<br>F | Grade<br>G | Grade<br>H | Grade<br>I | Grade<br>J | Grade<br>K | Grade<br>L Leather | Grade<br>M Leather | TB133<br>add to list<br>price | Moisture<br>Barrier<br>add to list<br>price |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|------------|------------|------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| 80.0#                         | \$ 1893         | \$ 1921    | \$ 1961    | \$ 2012                | \$ 2046    | \$ 2112    | \$ 2178    | \$ 2262    | \$ 2430    | \$ 2596    | \$ 2765            | \$ 3096            | \$ 187                        | \$ 75                                       |
| 80.0#                         | 1956            | 1982       | 2021       | 2071                   | 2107       | 2171       | 2240       | 2323       | 2490       | 2657       | 2823               | 3157               | 187                           | 75  |
|                               |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
| 84.0#                         | \$ 2124         | \$ 2161    | \$ 2219    | \$ 2287                | \$ 2332    | \$ 2425    | \$ 2516    | \$ 2634    | \$ 2865    | \$ 3095    | \$ 3327            | \$ 3789            | \$ 302                        | \$ 130                                      |
| 84.0#                         | 2187            | 2221       | 2280       | 2348                   | 2394       | 2485       | 2578       | 2693       | 2924       | 3156       | 3388               | 3850               | 302                           | 130   |
|                               |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |                               |   |
| 89.0#                         | \$ 2711         | \$ 2740    | \$ 2787    | \$ 2846                | \$ 2881    | \$ 2961    | \$ 3040    | \$ 3135    | \$ 3326    | \$ 3518    | \$ 3713            | \$ 4098            | \$ 302                        | \$ 130                                      |
| 89.0#                         | 2772            | 2802       | 2849       | 2907                   | 2946       | 3022       | 3099       | 3195       | 3386       | 3580       | 3773               | 4159               | 302                           | 130   |

## INFORMATION

### C.O.M. Requirements

C.O.M. yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult C.O.M. matrix on the Ordering C.O.M. and C.O.L. page for additional yardage needed. For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements.

### C.O.L. Requirements

Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (C.O.L.) for each yard shown (i.e., 4.75 x 18 = 85.5 sq. ft.).

### Contrasting Upholstery

When contrasting fabric is chosen, price at highest in-grade.

### Minimum Fabric/Leather Quantity

Minimum order for fabric is 1 yard. Minimum order for leather is 1 hide (approx-

mately 50 sq. ft.).

### Moisture Barrier

Moisture barrier is applied underneath the fabric cover as a means of protecting the foam. Not available with TB133

### California TB133 Fire Safety Code

The above seating products can be manufactured using the appropriate flame-retardant materials and fabric selections for compliance to California Technical Bulletin 133. Please contact KI customer service for fabric compliance. Not available with moisture barrier.

## SPECIAL SERVICES

### Special Carton Marking

With specially marked information N/C

### Shipping

Shipped **assembled unless replacement parts which ship k.d. freight prepaid High Point, North Carolina 27263** factory. Freight class #250.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.

# Soltice®

Patient Chair Replacement Parts

|       |                                       |              | MODEL NUMBER |                                   |             |          |           |                  | Approx. Packaged Weight |
|-------|---------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|----------|-----------|------------------|-------------------------|
|       |                                       |              | Basic Model  | Non-Contrast or Fabric Contrast 1 | Wood Finish | Arm Cap  | Fire Code | Moisture Barrier |                         |
| MODEL | COM                                   |              |              |                                   |             |          |           |                  |                         |
| SORP  | Patient Chair Replacement Back        | 2.25 yd      | SRPBK        | □□□□                              |             |          | □□□       | □□□              | 8.0#                    |
|       |                                       |              |              |                                   |             |          |           |                  |                         |
| SORP  | Patient Chair Replacement Seat        | 1.5 yd       | SRPST        | □□□□                              |             |          | □□□       | □□□              | 15.0#                   |
|       |                                       |              |              |                                   |             |          |           |                  |                         |
| SORP  | Patient Chair Replacement Open Arm    |              | SRPOA/LF     |                                   | □□□         | □□□      |           |                  | 10.0#                   |
|       | • Includes armcap                     |              | SRPOA/RF     |                                   | □□□         | □□□      |           |                  | 10.0#                   |
| SORP  | Patient Chair Replacement Closed Arm  | 2 yd per arm | SRPCA/LF     | □□□□                              | □□□         | □□□      | □□□       | □□□              | 12.0#                   |
|       | • Includes armcap                     | 2 yd per arm | SRPCA/RF     | □□□□                              | □□□         | □□□      | □□□       | □□□              | 12.0#                   |
| SORP  | Patient Chair Replacement Armcaps     |              | SRPAC        |                                   | □□□         | □□□      |           |                  | 3.0#                    |
|       | • Set of 2                            |              |              |                                   |             |          |           |                  |                         |
| SORP  | Motion Patient Chair Replacement Back | 2 yd         | SRMBC        | □□□□                              |             |          | □□□       | □□□              | 8.0#                    |
|       |                                       |              |              |                                   |             |          |           |                  |                         |
| SORP  | Motion Patient Chair Replacement Seat | 1.5 yd       | SRMSC        | □□□□                              |             |          | □□□       | □□□              | 3.0#                    |
|       | • Uph. cover only                     |              |              |                                   |             |          |           |                  |                         |
| SORP  | Motion Patient Chair Replacement Arm  | 2.5 yd       | SRMCA/LF     | □□□□                              | □□□         | □□□      | □□□       | □□□              | 12.0#                   |
|       | • Includes armcap                     | 2.5 yd       | SRMCA/RF     | □□□□                              | □□□         | □□□      | □□□       | □□□              | 12.0#                   |
|       |                                       |              | <b>A</b>     | <b>B</b>                          | <b>C</b>    | <b>D</b> | <b>E</b>  | <b>F</b>         |                         |

## HOW TO ORDER

Indicate the following information on order form:

1. Quantity of each item.
2. Model number, including options. See “How To Build a Model Number”.
3. Any special service required.

Note:

- The □ indicates that a choice is required.
- The absence of the □ indicates that no choice is required.
- Alpha-numeric characters in place of □ indicate that no other alternatives are available.

## HOW TO BUILD A MODEL NUMBER

See pricing column for moisture barrier upcharge.

- A** Select basic model.
- B** Select non-contrast or fabric contrast 1.  
Refer to color addendum at [ki.com](#) or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.
- C** Select wood finish color.  
Refer to color addendum at [ki.com](#) or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.  
For Kensington Maple add upcharge.
- D** Select arm option.

WAC

- Wood armcaps (pair)

PAC

- Black poly (pair); add \$165
- E** Select fire code.

NFR

- Compliance to TB 117-2013

FR

- Compliance to TB 133

See pricing column for TB133 upcharge.
- F** Select moisture barrier.

NMB

- No moisture barrier

MB

- Moisture barrier

## KENSINGTON MAPLE UPCHARGE

Kensington Maple requires extended leadtimes.

|               |             |
|---------------|-------------|
| Model         |             |
| SRPOA/(FR/LF) | \$47        |
| SRPCA/(RF/LF) | \$11        |
| SRPAC         | \$11 (each) |
| SRMCA/(RF/LF) | \$11 (each) |



| Delivered Pricing | Grade C.O.M. | Grade C | Grade D | Grade E & C.O.L. | Grade F | Grade G | Grade H | Grade I | Grade J | Grade K | Grade L Leather | Grade M Leather | TB133 add to list price | Moisture Barrier add to list price |
|-------------------|--------------|---------|---------|------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|
| N/A               | \$ 848       | \$ 862  | \$ 889  | \$ 920           | \$ 939  | \$ 982  | \$ 1022 | \$ 1073 | \$ 1176 | \$ 1280 | \$ 1381         | \$ 1586         | \$ 100                  | \$ 44                              |
| N/A               | \$ 832       | \$ 844  | \$ 861  | \$ 885           | \$ 898  | \$ 932  | \$ 960  | \$ 999  | \$ 1076 | \$ 1156 | \$ 1232         | \$ 1385         | \$ 75                   | \$ 34                              |
| \$ 520            |              |         |         |                  |         |         |         |         |         |         |                 |                 | N/A                     | N/A                                |
| 520               |              |         |         |                  |         |         |         |         |         |         |                 |                 | N/A                     | N/A                                |
| N/A               | \$ 820       | \$ 836  | \$ 862  | \$ 893           | \$ 914  | \$ 955  | \$ 996  | \$ 1046 | \$ 1151 | \$ 1252 | \$ 1355         | \$ 1560         | \$ 63                   | \$ 27                              |
| N/A               | 820          | 836     | 862     | 893              | 914     | 955     | 996     | 1046    | 1151    | 1252    | 1355            | 1560            | 63                      | 27                                 |
| \$ 333            |              |         |         |                  |         |         |         |         |         |         |                 |                 | N/A                     | N/A                                |
| N/A               | \$ 426       | \$ 444  | \$ 469  | \$ 500           | \$ 520  | \$ 559  | \$ 603  | \$ 653  | \$ 756  | \$ 859  | \$ 960          | \$ 1167         | \$ 100                  | \$ 44                              |
| N/A               | \$ 364       | \$ 371  | \$ 385  | \$ 400           | \$ 410  | \$ 430  | \$ 451  | \$ 476  | \$ 526  | \$ 579  | \$ 631          | \$ 734          | \$ 75                   | \$ 34                              |
| N/A               | \$ 820       | \$ 836  | \$ 862  | \$ 893           | \$ 914  | \$ 955  | \$ 996  | \$ 1046 | \$ 1151 | \$ 1252 | \$ 1355         | \$ 1560         | \$ 63                   | \$ 27                              |
| N/A               | 820          | 836     | 862     | 893              | 914     | 955     | 996     | 1046    | 1151    | 1252    | 1355            | 1560            | 63                      | 27                                 |

## INFORMATION

### C.O.M. Requirements

C.O.M. yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult C.O.M. matrix on the Ordering C.O.M. and C.O.L. page for additional yardage needed. For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements.

### C.O.L. Requirements

Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (C.O.L.) for each yard shown (i.e., 4.75 x 18 = 85.5 sq. ft.).

### Moisture Barrier

Moisture barrier is applied underneath the fabric cover as a means of protecting the foam. Not available with TB133

### California TB133 Fire Safety Code

The above seating products can be

manufactured using the appropriate flame-retardant materials and fabric selections for compliance to California Technical Bulletin 133. Please contact KI customer service for fabric compliance. Not available with moisture barrier.

## SPECIAL SERVICES

### Special Carton Marking

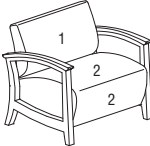
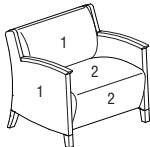
With specially marked information N/C

### Shipping

Shipped **assembled unless replacement parts which ship k.d. freight prepaid High Point, North Carolina 27263** factory. Freight class #70.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.

Soltice®  
Bariatric

|   |  |              |         | MODEL NUMBER |                                   |                   |             |          |           |                  |  |  |
|---|--|--------------|---------|--------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------|----------|-----------|------------------|--|--|
|   |  |              |         | Basic Model  | Non-Contrast or Fabric Contrast 1 | Fabric Contrast 2 | Wood Finish | Arm Cap  | Fire Code | Moisture Barrier |  |  |
| MODEL   | Features   | COM          |         |              |                                   |                   |             |          |           |                  |  |  |
|  | <b>Bariatric Chair (Open Arm)</b>                        | Non-contrast | 4.75 yd | SOCL/NC      | □□□□                              |                   | □□□         | □□□      | □□□       | □□□              |  |  |
|   | • 1 = Back (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 2.25 yd          | Contrast     |         | SOCL/FC      | □□□□                              | □□□□              | □□□         | □□□      | □□□       | □□□              |  |  |
|   | • 2 = Seat (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 2.5 yd           |              |         |              |                                   |                   |             |          |           |                  |  |  |
|   |  |              |         |              |                                   |                   |             |          |           |                  |  |  |
|   |  |              |         |              |                                   |                   |             |          |           |                  |  |  |
| SOBS  |  |              |         |              |                                   |                   |             |          |           |                  |  |  |
|  | <b>Bariatric Chair (Closed Arm)</b>                      | Non-contrast | 6.25 yd | SPCL/NC      | □□□□                              |                   | □□□         | □□□      | □□□       | □□□              |  |  |
|   | • 1 = Back and arms (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 4.25 yd | Contrast     |         | SPCL/FC      | □□□□                              | □□□□              | □□□         | □□□      | □□□       | □□□              |  |  |
|   | • 2 = Seat (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 2.5 yd           |              |         |              |                                   |                   |             |          |           |                  |  |  |
|   |  |              |         |              |                                   |                   |             |          |           |                  |  |  |
|   |  |              |         |              |                                   |                   |             |          |           |                  |  |  |
| SOBS  |  |              |         |              |                                   |                   |             |          |           |                  |  |  |
|   |  |              |         | <b>A</b>     | <b>B</b>                          | <b>C</b>          | <b>D</b>    | <b>E</b> | <b>F</b>  | <b>G</b>         |  |  |

HOW TO ORDER

- Indicate the following information on order form:
- Quantity of each item.
  - Model number, including options. See “How To Build a Model Number”.
  - Any special service required.

Note:

- The □ indicates that a choice is required.
- The absence of the □ indicates that no choice is required.
- Alpha-numeric characters in place of □ indicate that no other alternatives are available.

HOW TO BUILD A MODEL NUMBER

- A** Select basic model.
- B** Select non-contrast or fabric contrast 1.  
Refer to color addendum at [ki.com](#) or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.
- C** Select fabric contrast 2.  
Refer to color addendum at [ki.com](#) or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.
- D** Select wood finish color.  
Refer to color addendum at [ki.com](#) or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.  
For Kensington Maple add upcharge.
- E** Select arm option.
- |            |                                |
|------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>WAC</b> | - Wood armcaps (pair)          |
| <b>PAC</b> | - Black poly (pair); add \$165 |
- F** Select fire code.
- |            |                             |
|------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>NFR</b> | - Compliance to TB 117-2013 |
| <b>FR</b>  | - Compliance to TB 133      |
- See pricing column for TB133 upcharge.

- G** Select moisture barrier.
- |            |                       |
|------------|-----------------------|
| <b>NMB</b> | - No moisture barrier |
| <b>MB</b>  | - Moisture barrier    |
- See pricing column for moisture barrier upcharge.

KENSINGTON MAPLE UPCHARGE

Kensington Maple requires extended leadtimes.

Model

|         |       |
|---------|-------|
| SOCL/NC | \$171 |
| SOCL/FC | \$171 |
| SPCL/NC | \$39  |
| SPCL/FC | \$39  |



| Approx.<br>Packaged<br>Weight | Grade<br>C.O.M. | Grade<br>C | Grade<br>D | Grade<br>E &<br>C.O.L. | Grade<br>F | Grade<br>G | Grade<br>H | Grade<br>I | Grade<br>J | Grade<br>K | Grade<br>L Leather | Grade<br>M Leather | TB133<br>add to list<br>price | Moisture<br>Barrier<br>add to list<br>price |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|------------|------------|------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| 68.0#                         | \$ 2885         | \$ 2918    | \$ 2965    | \$ 3022                | \$ 3059    | \$ 3139    | \$ 3217    | \$ 3315    | \$ 3504    | \$ 3696    | \$ 3889            | \$ 4275            | \$ 430                        | \$ 195                                      |
| 68.0#                         | 2951            | 2978       | 3026       | 3085                   | 3123       | 3198       | 3276       | 3373       | 3564       | 3757       | 3949               | 4337               | 430                           | 195   |

|       |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |        |        |
|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|
| 68.0# | \$ 3109 | \$ 3154 | \$ 3228 | \$ 3318 | \$ 3376 | \$ 3495 | \$ 3610 | \$ 3758 | \$ 4054 | \$ 4351 | \$ 4644 | \$ 5237 | \$ 514 | \$ 241 |
| 68.0# | 3171    | 3217    | 3289    | 3377    | 3436    | 3555    | 3671    | 3819    | 4116    | 4411    | 4706    | 5299    | 514    | 241    |

## INFORMATION

### C.O.M. Requirements

C.O.M. yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult C.O.M. matrix on the Ordering C.O.M. and C.O.L. page for additional yardage needed. For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements.

### C.O.L. Requirements

Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (C.O.L.) for each yard shown (i.e., 4.75 x 18 = 85.5 sq. ft.).

### Contrasting Upholstery

When contrasting fabric is chosen, price at highest in-grade.

### Minimum Fabric/Leather Quantity

Minimum order for fabric is 1 yard. Minimum order for leather is 1 hide (approx-

mately 50 sq. ft.).

### Moisture Barrier

Moisture barrier is applied underneath the fabric cover as a means of protecting the foam. Not available with TB133

### California TB133 Fire Safety Code

The above seating products can be manufactured using the appropriate flame-retardant materials and fabric selections for compliance to California Technical Bulletin 133. Please contact KI customer service for fabric compliance. Not available with moisture barrier.

### Construction

CONSTRUCTION - LOUNGE & BARIATRIC

Frame Constructed of kiln-dried lumber and laminated hardwood plywood. Exposed wood components finished with catalyzed varnish (specify finish when ordering). Tight seat constructed with universal 7.5-gauge sinuous wire springs. Tight back sprung

with stretch strap webbing stapled into position. Multiple densities of polyurethane foam covered with a layer of .75 super soft foam. Seats, backs and arms are field replaceable.

## SPECIAL SERVICES

### Special Carton Marking

With specially marked information N/C

### Shipping

Shipped **assembled unless replacement parts which ship k.d. freight prepaid High Point, North Carolina 27263** factory. Freight class #250.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.

# Soltice®

Bariatric Replacement Parts

|      |   | COM     | MODEL NUMBER |                                   |             |         |           |                  | Approx. Packaged Weight    Delivered Pricing |        |
|------|---|---------|--------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|---------|-----------|------------------|--|--------|
|      |   |         | Basic Model  | Non-Contrast or Fabric Contrast 1 | Wood Finish | Arm Cap | Fire Code | Moisture Barrier |  |        |
| SORP | Replacement Back                                  | 2.25 yd | SRBBK        | □□□□                              |             |         | □□□       | □□□              | 25.0#  | N/A    |
|      |   |         |              |                                   |             |         |           |                  |  |        |
| SORP | Replacement Seat (Open Arm)                       | 2.5 yd  | SRBST        | □□□□                              |             |         | □□□       | □□□              | 35.0#  | N/A    |
|      |   |         |              |                                   |             |         |           |                  |  |        |
| SORP | Replacement Seat (Closed Arm)                     | 2 yd    | SRBSC        | □□□□                              | □□□         |         | □□□       | □□□              | 35.0#  | N/A    |
|      |   |         |              |                                   |             |         |           |                  |  |        |
| SORP | Replacement Arm (Open Arm)<br>• Includes armcap   |         | SRBOA/LF     |                                   | □□□         | □□□     |           |                  | 15.0#  | \$ 487 |
|      |   |         | SRBOA/RF     |                                   | □□□         | □□□     |           |                  | 15.0#  | 487    |
| SORP | Replacement Arm (Closed Arm)<br>• Includes armcap | 2.5 yd  | SRBCA/LF     | □□□□                              | □□□         | □□□     | □□□       | □□□              | 35.0#  | N/A    |
|      |   | 2.5 yd  | SRBCA/RF     | □□□□                              | □□□         | □□□     | □□□       | □□□              | 35.0#  | N/A    |
| SORP | Replacement Armcaps<br>• Set of 2                 |         | SRBAC        |                                   | □□□         | □□□     |           |                  | 12.0#  | \$ 339 |
|      |   |         |              |                                   |             |         |           |                  |  |        |
|      |   |         | A            | B                                 | C           | D       | E         | F                |  |        |

## HOW TO ORDER

Indicate the following information on order form:

- Quantity of each item.
- Model number, including options. See “How To Build a Model Number”.
- Any special service required.

Note:

- The □ indicates that a choice is required.
- The absence of the □ indicates that no choice is required.
- Alpha-numeric characters in place of □ indicate that no other alternatives are available.

## HOW TO BUILD A MODEL NUMBER

- A** Select basic model.
- B** Select non-contrast or fabric contrast 1.  
Refer to color addendum at [ki.com](#) or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.
- C** Select wood finish color.  
Refer to color addendum at [ki.com](#) or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.  
For Kensington Maple add upcharge.
- D** Select arm option.
- |     |                                |
|-----|--------------------------------|
| WAC | - Wood armcaps (pair)          |
| PAC | - Black poly (pair); add \$165 |
- E** Select fire code.
- |     |                             |
|-----|-----------------------------|
| NFR | - Compliance to TB 117-2013 |
| FR  | - Compliance to TB 133      |
- See pricing column for TB133 upcharge.
- F** Select moisture barrier.
- |     |                       |
|-----|-----------------------|
| NMB | - No moisture barrier |
| MB  | - Moisture barrier    |

See pricing column for moisture barrier upcharge.

## KENSINGTON MAPLE UPCHARGE

Kensington Maple requires extended leadtimes.

Model

|               |             |
|---------------|-------------|
| SRBOA/(FR/LF) | \$47        |
| SRBCA/(RF/LF) | \$11        |
| SRBAC         | \$11 (each) |



| Grade<br>C.O.M. | Grade<br>C | Grade<br>D | Grade<br>E &<br>C.O.L. | Grade<br>F | Grade<br>G | Grade<br>H | Grade<br>I | Grade<br>J | Grade<br>K | Grade<br>L Leather | Grade<br>M Leather | TB133<br>add to list<br>price | Moisture<br>Barrier<br>add to list<br>price |
|-----------------|------------|------------|------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| \$ 903          | \$ 916     | \$ 937     | \$ 964                 | \$ 983     | \$ 1019    | \$ 1053    | \$ 1100    | \$ 1188    | \$ 1280    | \$ 1370            | \$ 1550            | \$ 201                        | \$ 92                                       |
| \$ 1061         | \$ 1073    | \$ 1100    | \$ 1130                | \$ 1153    | \$ 1193    | \$ 1233    | \$ 1284    | \$ 1386    | \$ 1489    | \$ 1592            | \$ 1797            | \$ 201                        | \$ 103                                      |
| \$ 1061         | \$ 1073    | \$ 1100    | \$ 1130                | \$ 1153    | \$ 1193    | \$ 1233    | \$ 1284    | \$ 1386    | \$ 1489    | \$ 1592            | \$ 1797            | \$ 201                        | \$ 103                                      |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    | N/A                           | N/A   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    | N/A                           | N/A   |
| \$ 741          | \$ 759     | \$ 793     | \$ 832                 | \$ 857     | \$ 908     | \$ 958     | \$ 1024    | \$ 1153    | \$ 1281    | \$ 1408            | \$ 1668            | \$ 237                        | \$ 105                                      |
| 741             | 759        | 793        | 832                    | 857        | 908        | 958        | 1024       | 1153       | 1281       | 1408               | 1668               | 237                           | 105   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    | N/A                           | N/A   |

## INFORMATION

### C.O.M. Requirements

C.O.M. yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult C.O.M. matrix on the Ordering C.O.M. and C.O.L. page for additional yardage needed. For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements.

### C.O.L. Requirements

Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (C.O.L.) for each yard shown (i.e., 4.75 x 18 = 85.5 sq. ft.).

### Contrasting Upholstery

When contrasting fabric is chosen, price at highest in-grade.

### Moisture Barrier

Moisture barrier is applied underneath the fabric cover as a means of protecting the

foam. Not available with TB133

### California TB133 Fire Safety Code

The above seating products can be manufactured using the appropriate flame-retardant materials and fabric selections for compliance to California Technical Bulletin 133. Please contact KI customer service for fabric compliance. Not available with moisture barrier.

## SPECIAL SERVICES

### Special Carton Marking

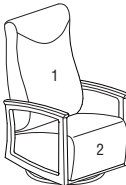
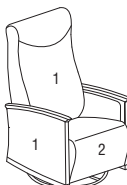
With specially marked information N/C

### Shipping

Shipped **assembled unless replacement parts which ship k.d. freight prepaid High Point, North Carolina 27263** factory. Freight class #70.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.

Soltice®  
Glider

|   |   |              |        | MODEL NUMBER |                                   |                   |             |          |           |                  |  |
|---|---|--------------|--------|--------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------|----------|-----------|------------------|--|
|   |   |              |        | Basic Model  | Non-Contrast or Fabric Contrast 1 | Fabric Contrast 2 | Wood Finish | Arm Cap  | Fire Code | Moisture Barrier |  |
| MODEL   | Features  | COM          |        |              |                                   |                   |             |          |           |                  |  |
|  | <b>Glider (Open Arm)</b>                              | Non-contrast | 3.5 yd | SOG/NC       | □□□□                              |                   | □□□         | □□□      | □□□       | □□□              |  |
|   | • 1 = Back (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 2.25 yd       | Contrast     |        | SOG/FC       | □□□□                              | □□□□              | □□□         | □□□      | □□□       | □□□              |  |
|   | • 2 = Seat (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 1.5 yd        |              |        |              |                                   |                   |             |          |           |                  |  |
|   |   |              |        |              |                                   |                   |             |          |           |                  |  |
|   |   |              |        |              |                                   |                   |             |          |           |                  |  |
| SOG   |   |              |        |              |                                   |                   |             |          |           |                  |  |
|  | <b>Glider (Closed Arm)</b>                            | Non-contrast | 5 yd   | SPG/NC       | □□□□                              |                   | □□□         | □□□      | □□□       | □□□              |  |
|   | • 1 = Back and arms (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 4 yd | Contrast     |        | SPG/FC       | □□□□                              | □□□□              | □□□         | □□□      | □□□       | □□□              |  |
|   | • 2 = Seat (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 1.5 yd        |              |        |              |                                   |                   |             |          |           |                  |  |
|   |   |              |        |              |                                   |                   |             |          |           |                  |  |
|   |   |              |        |              |                                   |                   |             |          |           |                  |  |
| SOG   |   |              |        |              |                                   |                   |             |          |           |                  |  |
|   |   |              |        | <b>A</b>     | <b>B</b>                          | <b>C</b>          | <b>D</b>    | <b>E</b> | <b>F</b>  | <b>G</b>         |  |

HOW TO ORDER

Indicate the following information on order form:

- Quantity of each item.
- Model number, including options. See “How To Build a Model Number”.
- Any special service required.

Note:

- The □ indicates that a choice is required.
- The absence of the □ indicates that no choice is required.
- Alpha-numeric characters in place of □ indicate that no other alternatives are available.

HOW TO BUILD A MODEL NUMBER

- A** Select basic model.
- B** Select non-contrast or fabric contrast 1.  
Refer to color addendum at [ki.com](http://ki.com) or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.
- C** Select fabric contrast 2.  
Refer to color addendum at [ki.com](http://ki.com) or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.
- D** Select wood finish color.  
Pick only if product has wood armcaps.  
Refer to color addendum at [ki.com](http://ki.com) or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.  
For Kensington Maple add upcharge.
- E** Select arm option.
- |            |                                |
|------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>WAC</b> | - Wood armcaps (pair)          |
| <b>PAC</b> | - Black poly (pair); add \$165 |
- F** Select fire code.
- |            |                             |
|------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>NFR</b> | - Compliance to TB 117-2013 |
| <b>FR</b>  | - Compliance to TB 133      |

See pricing column for TB133 upcharge.

- G** Select moisture barrier.
- |            |                       |
|------------|-----------------------|
| <b>NMB</b> | - No moisture barrier |
| <b>MB</b>  | - Moisture barrier    |
- See pricing column for moisture barrier upcharge.

KENSINGTON MAPLE UPCHARGE

Kensington Maple requires extended leadtimes.

Model

|        |      |
|--------|------|
| SOG/NC | \$53 |
| SOG/FC | \$53 |
| SPG/NC | \$26 |
| SPG/FC | \$26 |



Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.

# Soltice®

Glider Replacement Parts

|      |   |         | MODEL NUMBER |                                   |             |          |           |                  | Approx. Packaged Weight    Delivered Pricing |        |
|------|---|---------|--------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|----------|-----------|------------------|--|--------|
|      |   |         | Basic Model  | Non-Contrast or Fabric Contrast 1 | Wood Finish | Arm Cap  | Fire Code | Moisture Barrier |  |        |
| SORP | Replacement Back                                  | 2.25 yd | SRGBK        | □□□□                              |             |          | □□□       | □□□              | 8.0#   | N/A    |
|      |   |         |              |                                   |             |          |           |                  |  |        |
| SORP | Replacement Seat                                  | 1.5 yd  | SRGST        | □□□□                              |             |          | □□□       | □□□              | 15.0#  | N/A    |
|      |   |         |              |                                   |             |          |           |                  |  |        |
| SORP | Replacement Arm (Open Arm)<br>• Includes armcap   |         | SRGOA/LF     |                                   | □□□         | □□□      |           |                  | 10.0#  | \$ 820 |
|      |   |         | SRGOA/RF     |                                   | □□□         | □□□      |           |                  | 10.0#  | 820    |
| SORP | Replacement Arm (Closed Arm)<br>• Includes armcap | 2 yd    | SRGCA/LF     | □□□□                              | □□□         | □□□      | □□□       | □□□              | 12.0#  | N/A    |
|      |   | 2 yd    | SRGCA/RF     | □□□□                              | □□□         | □□□      | □□□       | □□□              | 12.0#  | N/A    |
| SORP | Replacement Armcaps<br>• Set of 2                 |         | SRGAC        |                                   | □□□         | □□□      |           |                  | 3.0#   | \$ 333 |
|      |   |         |              |                                   |             |          |           |                  |  |        |
|      |   |         | <b>A</b>     | <b>B</b>                          | <b>C</b>    | <b>D</b> | <b>E</b>  | <b>F</b>         |  |        |

## HOW TO ORDER

Indicate the following information on order form:

1. Quantity of each item.
2. Model number, including options. See “How To Build a Model Number”.
3. Any special service required.

Note:

- The □ indicates that a choice is required.
- The absence of the □ indicates that no choice is required.
- Alpha-numeric characters in place of □ indicate that no other alternatives are available.

## HOW TO BUILD A MODEL NUMBER

- A** Select basic model.
- B** Select non-contrast or fabric contrast 1.  
Refer to color addendum at [ki.com](#) or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.
- C** Select wood finish color.  
Refer to color addendum at [ki.com](#) or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.  
For Kensington Maple add upcharge.
- D** Select arm option.  
**WAC** - Wood armcaps (pair)  
**PAC** - Black poly (pair); add \$165
- E** Select fire code.  
**NFR** - Compliance to TB 117-2013  
**FR** - Compliance to TB 133  
See pricing column for TB133 upcharge.
- F** Select moisture barrier.  
**NMB** - No moisture barrier  
**MB** - Moisture barrier

See pricing column for moisture barrier upcharge.

## KENSINGTON MAPLE UPCHARGE

Kensington Maple requires extended leadtimes.

Model

|               |      |
|---------------|------|
| SRGOA/(RF/LF) | \$49 |
| SRGCA/(RF/LF) | \$11 |



| Grade<br>C.O.M. | Grade<br>C | Grade<br>D | Grade<br>E &<br>C.O.L. | Grade<br>F | Grade<br>G | Grade<br>H | Grade<br>I | Grade<br>J | Grade<br>K | Grade<br>L Leather | Grade<br>M Leather | TB133<br>add to list<br>price | Moisture<br>Barrier<br>add to list<br>price |
|-----------------|------------|------------|------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| \$ 848          | \$ 862     | \$ 889     | \$ 920                 | \$ 939     | \$ 982     | \$ 1022    | \$ 1073    | \$ 1176    | \$ 1220    | \$ 1381            | \$ 1586            | \$ 60                         | \$ 40                                       |
| \$ 898          | \$ 912     | \$ 932     | \$ 955                 | \$ 971     | \$ 999     | \$ 1031    | \$ 1070    | \$ 1147    | \$ 1223    | \$ 1302            | \$ 1454            | \$ 45                         | \$ 30                                       |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    | N/A                           | N/A   |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    | N/A                           | N/A   |
| \$ 820          | \$ 836     | \$ 862     | \$ 893                 | \$ 914     | \$ 955     | \$ 996     | \$ 1046    | \$ 1151    | \$ 1252    | \$ 1355            | \$ 1560            | \$ 60                         | \$ 40                                       |
| 820             | 836        | 862        | 893                    | 914        | 955        | 996        | 1046       | 1151       | 1252       | 1355               | 1560               | 60                            | 40  |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    | N/A                           | N/A   |

## INFORMATION

### C.O.M. Requirements

C.O.M. yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult C.O.M. matrix on the Ordering C.O.M. and C.O.L. page for additional yardage needed. For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements.

### C.O.L. Requirements

Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (C.O.L.) for each yard shown (i.e., 4.75 x 18 = 85.5 sq. ft.).

### Contrasting Upholstery

When contrasting fabric is chosen, price at highest in-grade.

### Moisture Barrier

Moisture barrier is applied underneath the fabric cover as a means of protecting the

foam. Not available with TB133

### California TB133 Fire Safety Code

The above seating products can be manufactured using the appropriate flame-retardant materials and fabric selections for compliance to California Technical Bulletin 133. Please contact KI customer service for fabric compliance. Not available with moisture barrier.

### Construction

Models SOG & SPG Frame constructed of kiln-dried lumber and laminated hardwood plywood. Exposed wood components finished with catalyzed varnish (specify finish when ordering). Tight seats constructed with universal 7.5-gauge sinuous wire springs. Tight back sprung with stretch strap webbing stapled into position. Multiple densities of polyurethane foam covered with a layer of .75 super soft foam. Seats, backs and arms are field replaceable. Metal ring base glider utilizes full 51 ball bearing race at all glide points for smooth operation.

## SPECIAL SERVICES

### Special Carton Marking

With specially marked information N/C

### Shipping

Shipped **assembled unless replacement parts which ship k.d. freight prepaid High Point, North Carolina 27263** factory. Freight class #175.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.

# Soltice® 1.5

General Information



Soltice® 1.5 Recliner

| Dimensions                                    |         |
|---|---------|
| Overall width                                 | 32-1/8" |
| Overall depth                                 | 35"     |
| Overall height                                | 45"     |
| Seat width                                    | 24"     |
| Seat depth                                    | 20"     |
| Seat height from floor                        | 20"     |
| Arm height at front of arm<br>(highest point) | 25-1/2" |



Caster - Locked Position

## SPECIFICATIONS

### Complimentary Furniture

The following lounge collections offer complimentary furniture that creates continuity and a cohesive look throughout a facility. These complimentary pieces can be found in other sections of the KI price list.

SOLTICE HEATLHCARE SEATING - Soltice Multiple Seating, Soltice Guest Seating, Soltice Lounge Seating, LaResta Day Bed (FDS/SL).

## UPHOLSTERY INFORMATION

### C.O.M. Fabric

For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirement. Multiple rolls have shorter pieces of fabric on them and do not allow nesting and stacking of the fabric to achieve the best yield as is done with one large roll. This results in yardage shortages and requests

for additional fabric from the client, which can delay an order. For each roll that is sent, one yard needs to be added to one of the rolls, not separately.

### Fabric Disclaimer

Fabric will be applied as swatched by the fabric manufacturer. Fabric that is required to be applied differently than is swatched will need a Special Cost Request written specifying the direction the fabric is to be applied. The posted standard lead time will apply to the Special Cost Request.

## FINISH INFORMATION

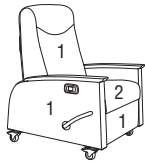
### SPECIAL FINISH MATCHES

KI can match special finish requests at an upcharge of \$72 List per item, up to 12 or a maximum charge of \$865 List per order per color. Special finish requests must be sent to your KI customer service representative.

Upon receipt from KI, the finishing department will prepare a "strike-off" which will be sent to the customer for approval.

The approval form accompanying the strike-off should be faxed to your KI customer service representative. Upon receipt of the signed approval form, KI will proceed with the order. Disapproved samples may be sent back to KI directly with an explanation of disapproval. A Special Finish Number (SFN) will be assigned to this finish sample for future reference or reorders





SORL2  
Recliner (Closed Arm)

- 1 = Back and arms (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 4.5 yd
- 2 = Seat (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 1.5 yd

[illegible]

- The absence of the ☐ indicates that no choice is required.
- Alpha-numeric characters in place of ☐ indicate that no other alternatives are available.

|             |                              |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| <b>NCA</b>  | - No catheter attachment     |
| <b>LRCA</b> | - Left facing rear: add \$57 |

**H** Select wood finish color.  
Refer to color addendum at [ki.com](http://ki.com) or KI  
Fabrics & Finishes binder.

### Minimum Fabric/Leather Quantity



| Grade<br>C.O.M. | Grade<br>C | Grade<br>D | Grade<br>E &<br>C.O.L. | Grade<br>F | Grade<br>G | Grade<br>H | Grade<br>I | Grade<br>J | Grade<br>K | Grade<br>L Leather | Grade<br>M Leather |
|-----------------|------------|------------|------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| \$ 3962         | \$ 4207    | \$ 4281    | \$ 4362                | \$ 4415    | \$ 4521    | \$ 4628    | \$ 4760    | \$ 5027    | \$ 5292    | \$ 5559            | \$ 6092            |
| 4053            | 4298       | 4370       | 4454                   | 4505       | 4612       | 4718       | 4852       | 5118       | 5386       | 5651               | 6185               |

Minimum order for fabric is 1 yard. Minimum order for leather is 1 hide (approximately 50 sq. ft).

#### Construction

Wood arms and armcaps (field replaceable) constructed of kiln-dried hardwood. Recliner mechanism constructed of flat and tubular steel bolted to wood arms at 16 locations. Ottoman mechanism constructed of 14-gauge steel mounted to chair frame. Back shell is 1" hardwood plywood (7 ply), glued and stapled. Seat shell is 1" hardwood plywood (7 ply). Cushioning of multiple densities of polyurethane foam. Seat and back are field replaceable. Ottoman is field replaceable. Soft touch ottoman release and push/pull handles.

#### KENSINGTON MAPLE UPCHARGE

Kensington Maple requires extended leadtimes.

Model

Soltice 1.5 Recliner \$11

#### SPECIAL SERVICES

##### Special Carton Marking

With specially marked information N/C

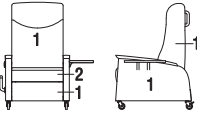
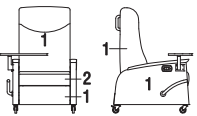
##### Shipping

Shipped **assembled freight prepaid f.o.b. High Point, North Carolina 27263** factory. Freight class #250.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.

# Soltice® 1.5

Recliner

|  | Features     | COM    | MODEL NUMBER    |                                   |                   |           |                     |                |         |             |                |  |
|--|--------------|--------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|---------------------|----------------|---------|-------------|----------------|--|
|  |              |        | Basic Model     | Non-Contrast or Fabric Contrast 1 | Fabric Contrast 2 | I.V. Pole | Catheter Attachment | Magazine Pouch | Arm Cap | Wood Finish | Laminate Color |  |
| SORL2<br>Recliner (w/Laminate Top, Side-Mounted Articulating Fold-Down Tablet) - Non-contrast  | Right facing | 5.5 yd | SR15/NC/RFT/LT  | □□□□                              |                   | □□□       | □□□                 | □□□            | □□□     | □□□         | □□□            |  |
|    | Right facing |        | SR15/FC/RFT/LT  | □□□□                              | □□□               | □□□       | □□□                 | □□□            | □□□     | □□□         | □□□            |  |
|  |              |        |                 |                                   |                   |           |                     |                |         |             |                |  |
|  |              |        |                 |                                   |                   |           |                     |                |         |             |                |  |
|  |              |        |                 |                                   |                   |           |                     |                |         |             |                |  |
| SORL2<br>Recliner (w/Laminate Top, Side-Mounted Articulating Fold-Down Tablet) - Contrast  |              |        |                 |                                   |                   |           |                     |                |         |             |                |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = Back, arms and footrest (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 4.5 yd</li> <li>2 = Seat (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 1.75 yd</li> </ul> |              |        |                 |                                   |                   |           |                     |                |         |             |                |  |
| SORL2<br>Recliner (w/Laminate Top, Top-Mounted Articulating Revolving Tablet) - Non-contrast   | Left facing  | 5.5 yd | SR15/NC/LFRT/LT | □□□□                              |                   | □□□       | □□□                 | □□□            | □□□     | □□□         | □□□            |  |
|  | Right facing | 5.5 yd | SR15/NC/RFRT/LT | □□□□                              |                   | □□□       | □□□                 | □□□            | □□□     | □□□         | □□□            |  |
|    | Left facing  |        | SR15/FC/LFRT/LT | □□□□                              | □□□               | □□□       | □□□                 | □□□            | □□□     | □□□         | □□□            |  |
|  | Right facing |        | SR15/FC/RFRT/LT | □□□□                              | □□□               | □□□       | □□□                 | □□□            | □□□     | □□□         | □□□            |  |
|  |              |        |                 |                                   |                   |           |                     |                |         |             |                |  |
|  |              |        |                 |                                   |                   |           |                     |                |         |             |                |  |
| SORL2<br>Recliner (w/Laminate Top, Top-Mounted Articulating Revolving Tablet) - Contrast   |              |        |                 |                                   |                   |           |                     |                |         |             |                |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = Back, arms and footrest (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 4.5 yd</li> <li>2 = Seat (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 1.75 yd</li> </ul> |              |        |                 |                                   |                   |           |                     |                |         |             |                |  |

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

## HOW TO ORDER

Indicate the following information on order form:

- Quantity of each item.
- Model number, including options. See "How To Build a Model Number".
- Any special service required.

Note: • The □ indicates that a choice is required.

- The absence of the □ indicates that no choice is required.
- Alpha-numeric characters in place of □ indicate that no other alternatives are available.

## HOW TO BUILD A MODEL NUMBER

**A** Select basic model.

**B** Select non-contrast or fabric contrast 1.  
Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.

**C** Select fabric contrast 2.  
Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.

**D** Select I.V. pole (facing).  
**NS** - No pole  
**LRFIV** - Left facing rear; add \$340  
**RFFIV** - Right facing front; add \$340  
**RRFIV** - Right facing rear; add \$340  
 If top articulating table is specified, table, I.V. pole and/or catheter bag attachment must all be specified in unique locations. If optional magazine pouch is specified, only Left-facing-rear (LRFIV) or No pole (NS) can be specified.

Left facing = right-handed when seated

Right facing = left-handed when seated

**E** Select catheter bag attachment hook (facing).

**NCA** - No catheter attachment  
**LRCA** - Left facing rear; add \$57  
**RFCA** - Right facing front; add \$57  
**RRCA** - Right facing rear; add \$57

If top articulating table is specified, table, I.V. pole and/or catheter bag attachment must all be specified in unique locations.

**F** Select magazine pouch.

**NMR** - No magazine pouch  
**RFP** - Right side pouch (requires add'l fabric; matches arm); add \$216  
 Magazine pouch fabric will match arm fabric selection (Fabric Contrast 1).  
 C.O.M. = .5 yd

**G** Select arm option.

**PAC** - Black poly (pair); add \$172  
**WAC** - Wood (standard)

**H** Select wood finish color.

Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.

**I** Select laminate color.  
Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.





| Approx.<br>Packaged<br>Weight | Grade<br>C.O.M. | Grade<br>C | Grade<br>D | Grade<br>E &<br>C.O.L. | Grade<br>F | Grade<br>G | Grade<br>H | Grade<br>I | Grade<br>J | Grade<br>K | Grade<br>L Leather | Grade<br>M Leather |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|------------|------------|------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 155.0#                        | \$ 4417         | \$ 4661    | \$ 4736    | \$ 4816                | \$ 4869    | \$ 4976    | \$ 5082    | \$ 5215    | \$ 5484    | \$ 5747    | \$ 6003            | \$ 6547            |
| 155.0#                        | \$ 4507         | \$ 4752    | \$ 4828    | \$ 4910                | \$ 4963    | \$ 5068    | \$ 5174    | \$ 5317    | \$ 5574    | \$ 5839    | \$ 6107            | \$ 6639            |
| 155.0#                        | \$ 4417         | \$ 4661    | \$ 4736    | \$ 4816                | \$ 4869    | \$ 4976    | \$ 5082    | \$ 5215    | \$ 5484    | \$ 5747    | \$ 6003            | \$ 6547            |
| 155.0#                        | 4417            | 4661       | 4736       | 4816                   | 4869       | 4976       | 5082       | 5215       | 5484       | 5747       | 6003               | 6547               |
| 155.0#                        | \$ 4507         | \$ 4752    | \$ 4828    | \$ 4910                | \$ 4963    | \$ 5068    | \$ 5174    | \$ 5317    | \$ 5574    | \$ 5839    | \$ 6107            | \$ 6639            |
| 155.0#                        | 4507            | 4752       | 4828       | 4910                   | 4963       | 5068       | 5174       | 5317       | 5574       | 5839       | 6107               | 6639               |

## INFORMATION

Moisture Barrier \$158

### C.O.M. Requirements

C.O.M. yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult C.O.M. matrix on the Ordering C.O.M. and C.O.L. page for additional yardage needed. For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements.

### C.O.L. Requirements

Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (C.O.L.) for each yard shown (i.e., 4.75 x 18 = 85.5 sq. ft.).

### Contrasting Upholstery

When contrasting fabric is chosen, price at highest in-grade.

### Minimum Fabric/Leather Quantity

Minimum order for fabric is 1 yard. Minimum order for leather is 1 hide (approximately 50 sq. ft.).

### Construction

Wood arms and armcaps (field replaceable) constructed of kiln-dried hardwood. Recliner mechanism constructed of flat and tubular steel bolted to wood arms at 16 locations. Ottoman mechanism constructed of 14-gauge steel mounted to chair frame. Back shell is 1" hardwood plywood (7 ply), glued and stapled. Seat shell is 1" hardwood plywood (7 ply). Cushioning of multiple densities of polyurethane foam. Seat and back are field replaceable. Ottoman is field replaceable. Soft touch ottoman release and push/pull handles.

### KENSINGTON MAPLE UPCHARGE

Kensington Maple requires extended leadtimes.

Model

Soltice 1.5 Recliner \$11

## SPECIAL SERVICES

### Special Carton Marking

With specially marked information N/C

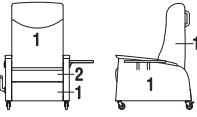
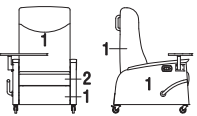
### Shipping

Shipped **assembled freight prepaid f.o.b. High Point, North Carolina 27263** factory. Freight class #250.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.

# Soltice® 1.5

Recliner

|  | Features     | COM    | MODEL NUMBER    |                                   |                   |           |                     |                |          |             |              |  |
|--|--------------|--------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|---------------------|----------------|----------|-------------|--------------|--|
|  |              |        | Basic Model     | Non-Contrast or Fabric Contrast 1 | Fabric Contrast 2 | I.V. Pole | Catheter Attachment | Magazine Pouch | Arm Cap  | Wood Finish | Veneer Color |  |
| SORL2<br>Recliner (w/Veneer Top, Side-Mounted Articulating Fold-Down Tablet) - Non-contrast  | Right facing | 5.5 yd | SR15/NC/RFT/VT  | □□□□                              |                   | □□□       | □□□                 | □□□            | □□□      | □□□         | □□□          |  |
|    | Right facing |        | SR15/FC/RFT/VT  | □□□□                              | □□□               | □□□       | □□□                 | □□□            | □□□      | □□□         | □□□          |  |
|  |              |        |                 |                                   |                   |           |                     |                |          |             |              |  |
|  |              |        |                 |                                   |                   |           |                     |                |          |             |              |  |
| SORL2<br>Recliner (w/Veneer Top, Side-Mounted Articulating Fold-Down Tablet) - Contrast  |              |        |                 |                                   |                   |           |                     |                |          |             |              |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = Back, arms and footrest (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 4.5 yd</li> <li>2 = Seat (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 1.75 yd</li> </ul> |              |        |                 |                                   |                   |           |                     |                |          |             |              |  |
| SORL2<br>Recliner (w/Veneer Top, Top-Mounted Articulating Revolving Tablet) - Non-contrast   | Left facing  | 5.5 yd | SR15/NC/LFRT/VT | □□□□                              |                   | □□□       | □□□                 | □□□            | □□□      | □□□         | □□□          |  |
|  | Right facing | 5.5 yd | SR15/NC/RFRT/VT | □□□□                              |                   | □□□       | □□□                 | □□□            | □□□      | □□□         | □□□          |  |
|    | Left facing  |        | SR15/FC/LFRT/VT | □□□□                              | □□□               | □□□       | □□□                 | □□□            | □□□      | □□□         | □□□          |  |
|  | Right facing |        | SR15/FC/RFRT/VT | □□□□                              | □□□               | □□□       | □□□                 | □□□            | □□□      | □□□         | □□□          |  |
|  |              |        |                 |                                   |                   |           |                     |                |          |             |              |  |
| SORL2<br>Recliner (w/Veneer Top, Top-Mounted Articulating Revolving Tablet) - Contrast   |              |        |                 |                                   |                   |           |                     |                |          |             |              |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = Back, arms and footrest (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 4.5 yd</li> <li>2 = Seat (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 1.75 yd</li> </ul> |              |        |                 |                                   |                   |           |                     |                |          |             |              |  |
|  |              |        | <b>A</b>        | <b>B</b>                          | <b>C</b>          | <b>D</b>  | <b>E</b>            | <b>F</b>       | <b>G</b> | <b>H</b>    | <b>I</b>     |  |

## HOW TO ORDER

Indicate the following information on order form:

- Quantity of each item.
- Model number, including options. See "How To Build a Model Number".
- Any special service required.

Note: • The □ indicates that a choice is required.

- The absence of the □ indicates that no choice is required.
- Alpha-numeric characters in place of □ indicate that no other alternatives are available.

## HOW TO BUILD A MODEL NUMBER

**A** Select basic model.

**B** Select non-contrast or fabric contrast 1.  
Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.

**C** Select fabric contrast 2.  
Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.

**D** Select I.V. pole (facing).  
**NS** - No pole  
**LRFIV** - Left facing rear; add \$340  
**RFFIV** - Right facing front; add \$340  
**RRFIV** - Right facing rear; add \$340  
 If top articulating table is specified, table, I.V. pole and/or catheter bag attachment must all be specified in unique locations. If optional magazine pouch is specified, only Left-facing-rear (LRFIV) or No pole (NS) can be specified.

Left facing = right-handed when seated

Right facing = left-handed when seated

**E** Select catheter bag attachment hook (facing).

**NCA** - No catheter attachment  
**LRCA** - Left facing rear; add \$57  
**RFCA** - Right facing front; add \$57  
**RRCA** - Right facing rear; add \$57

If top articulating table is specified, table, I.V. pole and/or catheter bag attachment must all be specified in unique locations.

**F** Select magazine pouch.

**NMR** - No magazine pouch  
**RFP** - Right side pouch (requires add'l fabric; matches arm); add \$216  
 Magazine pouch fabric will match arm fabric selection (Fabric Contrast 1).  
 C.O.M. = .5 yd

**G** Select arm option.

**PAC** - Black poly (pair); add \$172  
**WAC** - Wood (standard)

**H** Select wood finish color.

Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.

**I** Select veneer color.  
Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.



| Approx.<br>Packaged<br>Weight | Grade<br>C.O.M. | Grade<br>C | Grade<br>D | Grade<br>E &<br>C.O.L. | Grade<br>F | Grade<br>G | Grade<br>H | Grade<br>I | Grade<br>J | Grade<br>K | Grade<br>L Leather | Grade<br>M Leather |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|------------|------------|------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 155.0#                        | \$ 4417         | \$ 4661    | \$ 4736    | \$ 4816                | \$ 4869    | \$ 4976    | \$ 5082    | \$ 5215    | \$ 5484    | \$ 5747    | \$ 6003            | \$ 6547            |
| 155.0#                        | \$ 4507         | \$ 4752    | \$ 4828    | \$ 4910                | \$ 4963    | \$ 5068    | \$ 5174    | \$ 5317    | \$ 5574    | \$ 5839    | \$ 6107            | \$ 6639            |
| 155.0#                        | \$ 4417         | \$ 4661    | \$ 4736    | \$ 4816                | \$ 4869    | \$ 4976    | \$ 5082    | \$ 5215    | \$ 5484    | \$ 5747    | \$ 6003            | \$ 6547            |
| 155.0#                        | 4417            | 4661       | 4736       | 4816                   | 4869       | 4976       | 5082       | 5215       | 5484       | 5747       | 6003               | 6547               |
| 155.0#                        | \$ 4507         | \$ 4752    | \$ 4828    | \$ 4910                | \$ 4963    | \$ 5068    | \$ 5174    | \$ 5317    | \$ 5574    | \$ 5839    | \$ 6107            | \$ 6639            |
| 155.0#                        | 4507            | 4752       | 4828       | 4910                   | 4963       | 5068       | 5174       | 5317       | 5574       | 5839       | 6107               | 6639               |

## INFORMATION

Moisture Barrier \$158

### C.O.M. Requirements

C.O.M. yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult C.O.M. matrix on the Ordering C.O.M. and C.O.L. page for additional yardage needed. For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements.

### C.O.L. Requirements

Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (C.O.L.) for each yard shown (i.e., 4.75 x 18 = 85.5 sq. ft.).

### Contrasting Upholstery

When contrasting fabric is chosen, price at highest in-grade.

### Minimum Fabric/Leather Quantity

Minimum order for fabric is 1 yard. Minimum order for leather is 1 hide (approximately 50 sq. ft.).

### Construction

Wood arms and armcaps (field replaceable) constructed of kiln-dried hardwood. Recliner mechanism constructed of flat and tubular steel bolted to wood arms at 16 locations. Ottoman mechanism constructed of 14-gauge steel mounted to chair frame. Back shell is 1" hardwood plywood (7 ply), glued and stapled. Seat shell is 1" hardwood plywood (7 ply). Cushioning of multiple densities of polyurethane foam. Seat and back are field replaceable. Ottoman is field replaceable. Soft touch ottoman release and push/pull handles.

### KENSINGTON MAPLE UPCHARGE

Kensington Maple requires extended leadtimes.

Model

Soltice 1.5 Recliner \$11

### SPECIAL SERVICES

#### Special Carton Marking

With specially marked information N/C

#### Shipping

Shipped **assembled freight prepaid f.o.b. High Point, North Carolina 27263** factory. Freight class #250.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.

# Soltice® II

General Information



Soltice® II Recliner

| Dimensions                                 |         |
|--|---------|
| Overall width                              | 32-1/8" |
| Overall depth                              | 35"     |
| Overall height                             | 47"     |
| Seat width                                 | 24"     |
| Seat depth                                 | 20"     |
| Seat height from floor                     | 22"     |
| Seat height from footrest                  | 18-1/2" |
| Arm height at front of arm (highest point) | 27-1/2" |

SPECIFICATIONS

Complimentary Furniture

The following lounge collections offer complimentary furniture that creates continuity and a cohesive look throughout a facility. These complimentary pieces can be found in other sections of the price list.

SOLTICE HEALTHCARE SEATING - Soltice Multiple Seating, Soltice Guest Seating, Soltice Lounge Seating, LaResta Day Bed (FDS/SL)

UPHOLSTERY INFORMATION

C.O.M. Fabric

For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirement. Multiple rolls have shorter pieces of fabric on them and do not allow nesting and stacking of the fabric to achieve the best yield as is done with one large roll. This results in yardage shortages and requests for addition

UPHOLSTERY INFORMATION

C.O.M. Fabric

For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirement. Multiple rolls have shorter pieces of fabric on them and do not allow nesting and stacking of the fabric to achieve the best yield as is done with one large roll. This results in yardage shortages and requests for additional fabric from the client, which can hold up the order. For each roll that is sent, one yard needs to be added and needs to be added to one of the rolls, not separately.

Fabric Disclaimer

Fabric will be applied as swatched by the fabric manufacturer. Fabric that is required to be applied differently than is swatched will need a Special Cost Request written specifying the direction the fabric is to be applied. The posted standard lead time will apply to the Special Cost Request.

FINISH INFORMATION

SPECIAL FINISH MATCHES

KI can match special finish requests at an upcharge of \$72 List per item, up to 12 or a maximum charge of \$865 List per order per color. Special finish requests must be sent to your KI customer service representative.

Upon receipt from KI, the finishing department will prepare a "strike-off" which will be sent to the customer for approval.

The approval form accompanying the strike-off should be faxed to your KI customer service representative. Upon receipt of the signed approval form, KI will proceed with the order. Disapproved samples may be sent back to KI directly with an explanation of disapproval. A Special Finish Number (SFN) will be assigned to this finish sample for future reference or reorders



**SORL2**

**Recliner (Closed Arm)**

- 1 = Back and arms (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 4.5 yd
- 2 = Seat (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 1.5 yd

Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (C.O.L.) for each yard shown (i.e.,  $4.75 \times 18 = 85.5$  sq. ft.).



| Grade<br>C.O.M. | Grade<br>C | Grade<br>D | Grade<br>E &<br>C.O.L. | Grade<br>F | Grade<br>G | Grade<br>H | Grade<br>I | Grade<br>J | Grade<br>K | Grade<br>L Leather | Grade<br>M Leather |
|-----------------|------------|------------|------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| \$ 4964         | \$ 5207    | \$ 5280    | \$ 5362                | \$ 5414    | \$ 5522    | \$ 5626    | \$ 5762    | \$ 6028    | \$ 6294    | \$ 6560            | \$ 7093            |
| 5053            | 5299       | 5371       | 5454                   | 5504       | 5614       | 5719       | 5852       | 6117       | 6386       | 6651               | 7183               |

braking caster system.

#### Contrasting Upholstery

When contrasting fabric is chosen, price at highest in-grade.

#### Minimum Fabric/Leather Quantity

Minimum order for fabric is 1 yard. Minimum order for leather is 1 hide (approximately 50 sq. ft).

#### Construction

Wood arms and armcaps (field replaceable) constructed of kiln-dried hardwood. Recliner mechanism constructed of flat and tubular steel bolted to wood arms at 16 locations. Ottoman mechanism constructed of 14-gauge steel mounted to chair frame. Back shell is 1" hardwood plywood (7 ply), glued and stapled. Seat shell is 1" hardwood plywood (7 ply). Cushioning of multiple densities of polyurethane foam. Seat and back are field replaceable. Ottoman is field replaceable. Soft touch ottoman release and push/pull handles. 5" sealed casters engaged with a foot-actuated central locking/

#### SPECIAL SERVICES

##### Special Carton Marking

With specially marked information N/C

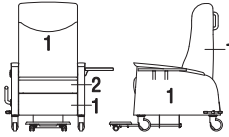
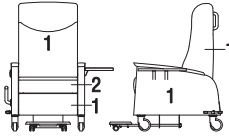
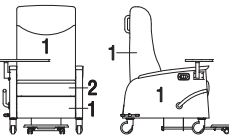
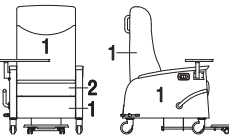
##### Shipping

Shipped **assembled freight prepaid f.o.b. High Point, North Carolina 27263** factory. Freight class #250.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.

# Soltice® II

## Recliner

|  |              |             | MODEL NUMBER                      |                   |           |                     |                |         |             |                |     |  |
|--|--------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|---------------------|----------------|---------|-------------|----------------|-----|--|
| Features   | COM          | Basic Model | Non-Contrast or Fabric Contrast 1 | Fabric Contrast 2 | I.V. Pole | Catheter Attachment | Magazine Pouch | Arm Cap | Wood Finish | Laminate Color |     |  |
| SORL2<br>Recliner (w/Laminate Top, Side-Mounted Articulating Fold-Down Tablet) - Non-contrast  | Right facing | 5.5 yd      | SRII/NC/RFRT/LT                   | □□□□              |           | □□□                 | □□□            | □□□     | □□□         | □□□            | □□□ |  |
|  |              |             |                                   |                   |           |                     |                |         |             |                |     |  |
|  |              |             |                                   |                   |           |                     |                |         |             |                |     |  |
| <br>SORL2<br>Recliner (w/Laminate Top, Side-Mounted Articulating Fold-Down Tablet) - Contrast  | Right facing |             | SRII/FC/RFRT/LT                   | □□□□              | □□□□      | □□□                 | □□□            | □□□     | □□□         | □□□            | □□□ |  |
|  |              |             |                                   |                   |           |                     |                |         |             |                |     |  |
|  |              |             |                                   |                   |           |                     |                |         |             |                |     |  |
| <br>SORL2<br>Recliner (w/Laminate Top, Side-Mounted Articulating Fold-Down Tablet) - Contrast  |              |             |                                   |                   |           |                     |                |         |             |                |     |  |
|  |              |             |                                   |                   |           |                     |                |         |             |                |     |  |
|  |              |             |                                   |                   |           |                     |                |         |             |                |     |  |
| • 1 = Back, arms and footrest (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 4.5 yd<br>• 2 = Seat (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 1.75 yd   |              |             |                                   |                   |           |                     |                |         |             |                |     |  |
|  |              |             |                                   |                   |           |                     |                |         |             |                |     |  |
|  |              |             |                                   |                   |           |                     |                |         |             |                |     |  |
| SORL2<br>Recliner (w/Laminate Top, Top-Mounted Articulating Revolving Tablet) - Non-contrast   | Left facing  | 5.5 yd      | SRII/NC/LFRT/LT                   | □□□□              |           | □□□                 | □□□            | □□□     | □□□         | □□□            | □□□ |  |
|  | Right facing | 5.5 yd      | SRII/NC/RFRT/LT                   | □□□□              |           | □□□                 | □□□            | □□□     | □□□         | □□□            | □□□ |  |
|  |              |             |                                   |                   |           |                     |                |         |             |                |     |  |
| SORL2<br>Recliner (w/Laminate Top, Top-Mounted Articulating Revolving Tablet) - Non-contrast   |              |             |                                   |                   |           |                     |                |         |             |                |     |  |
|  |              |             |                                   |                   |           |                     |                |         |             |                |     |  |
|  |              |             |                                   |                   |           |                     |                |         |             |                |     |  |
| <br>SORL2<br>Recliner (w/Laminate Top, Top-Mounted Articulating Revolving Tablet) - Contrast | Left facing  |             | SRII/FC/LFRT/LT                   | □□□□              | □□□□      | □□□                 | □□□            | □□□     | □□□         | □□□            | □□□ |  |
|  | Right facing |             | SRII/FC/RFRT/LT                   | □□□□              | □□□□      | □□□                 | □□□            | □□□     | □□□         | □□□            | □□□ |  |
|  |              |             |                                   |                   |           |                     |                |         |             |                |     |  |
| <br>SORL2<br>Recliner (w/Laminate Top, Top-Mounted Articulating Revolving Tablet) - Contrast |              |             |                                   |                   |           |                     |                |         |             |                |     |  |
|  |              |             |                                   |                   |           |                     |                |         |             |                |     |  |
|  |              |             |                                   |                   |           |                     |                |         |             |                |     |  |
| • 1 = Back, arms and footrest (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 4.5 yd<br>• 2 = Seat (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 1.75 yd   |              |             |                                   |                   |           |                     |                |         |             |                |     |  |
|  |              |             |                                   |                   |           |                     |                |         |             |                |     |  |
|  |              |             |                                   |                   |           |                     |                |         |             |                |     |  |
|  |              |             | A                                 | B                 | C         | D                   | E              | F       | G           | H              | I   |  |

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

### HOW TO ORDER

Indicate the following information on order form:

- Quantity of each item.
- Model number, including options. See "How To Build a Model Number".
- Any special service required.

Note: • The □ indicates that a choice is required.

- The absence of the □ indicates that no choice is required.
- Alpha-numeric characters in place of □ indicate that no other alternatives are available.

### HOW TO BUILD A MODEL NUMBER

**A** Select basic model.

**B** Select non-contrast or fabric contrast 1.  
Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.

**C** Select fabric contrast 2.  
Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.

**D** Select I.V. pole (facing).  
**NS** - No pole  
**LRFIV** - Left facing rear; add \$340  
**RFFIV** - Right facing front; add \$340  
**RRFIV** - Right facing rear; add \$340  
 If top articulating table is specified, table, I.V. pole and/or catheter bag attachment must all be specified in unique locations. If optional magazine pouch is specified, only Left-facing-rear (LRFIV) or No pole (NS) can be specified.

Left facing = right-handed when seated

Right facing = left-handed when seated

**E** Select catheter bag attachment hook (facing).

**NCA** - No catheter attachment  
**LRCA** - Left facing rear; add \$57  
**RFCA** - Right facing front; add \$57  
**RRCA** - Right facing rear; add \$57

If top articulating table is specified, table, I.V. pole and/or catheter bag attachment must all be specified in unique locations.

**F** Select magazine pouch.

**NMR** - No magazine pouch  
**RFP** - Right side pouch (requires add'l fabric; matches arm); add \$216  
 Magazine pouch fabric will match arm fabric selection (Fabric Contrast 1).  
 C.O.M. = .5 yd

**G** Select arm option.

**WAC** - Wood armcaps (pair)  
**PAC** - Black poly (pair); add \$172

**H** Select wood finish color.

Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.

**I** Select laminate color.  
Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.





| Approx.<br>Packaged<br>Weight | Grade<br>C.O.M. | Grade<br>C | Grade<br>D | Grade<br>E &<br>C.O.L. | Grade<br>F | Grade<br>G | Grade<br>H | Grade<br>I | Grade<br>J | Grade<br>K | Grade<br>L Leather | Grade<br>M Leather |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|------------|------------|------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 155.0#                        | \$ 5416         | \$ 5663    | \$ 5735    | \$ 5816                | \$ 5867    | \$ 5976    | \$ 6083    | \$ 6216    | \$ 6482    | \$ 6749    | \$ 7014            | \$ 7548            |
| 155.0#                        | \$ 5506         | \$ 5752    | \$ 5828    | \$ 5909                | \$ 5961    | \$ 6067    | \$ 6173    | \$ 6307    | \$ 6573    | \$ 6840    | \$ 7106            | \$ 7638            |
| 155.0#                        | \$ 5416         | \$ 5663    | \$ 5735    | \$ 5816                | \$ 5867    | \$ 5976    | \$ 6083    | \$ 6216    | \$ 6482    | \$ 6749    | \$ 7014            | \$ 7548            |
| 155.0#                        | 5416            | 5663       | 5735       | 5816                   | 5867       | 5976       | 6083       | 6216       | 6482       | 6749       | 7014               | 7548               |
| 155.0#                        | \$ 5506         | \$ 5752    | \$ 5828    | \$ 5909                | \$ 5961    | \$ 6067    | \$ 6173    | \$ 6307    | \$ 6573    | \$ 6840    | \$ 7106            | \$ 7638            |
| 155.0#                        | 5506            | 5752       | 5828       | 5909                   | 5961       | 6067       | 6173       | 6307       | 6573       | 6840       | 7106               | 7638               |

## INFORMATION

Moisture Barrier \$158

### Kensington Maple Upcharge

Kensington Maple requires extended leadtimes.

Model

Soltice II Recliner \$11

### C.O.M. Requirements

C.O.M. yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult C.O.M. matrix on the Ordering C.O.M. and C.O.L. page for additional yardage needed. For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements.

### C.O.L. Requirements

Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (C.O.L.) for each yard shown (i.e., 4.75 x 18 = 85.5 sq. ft.).

### Contrasting Upholstery

When contrasting fabric is chosen, price at highest in-grade.

### Minimum Fabric/Leather Quantity

Minimum order for fabric is 1 yard. Minimum order for leather is 1 hide (approximately 50 sq. ft.).

### Construction

Wood arms and armcaps (field replaceable) constructed of kiln-dried hardwood. Recliner mechanism constructed of flat and tubular steel bolted to wood arms at 16 locations. Ottoman mechanism constructed of 14-gauge steel mounted to chair frame. Back shell is 1" hardwood plywood (7 ply), glued and stapled. Seat shell is 1" hardwood plywood (7 ply). Cushioning of multiple densities of polyurethane foam. Seat and back are field replaceable. Ottoman is field replaceable. Soft touch ottoman release and push/pull handles. 5" sealed casters engaged with a foot-actuated central locking/

braking caster system.

## SPECIAL SERVICES

### Special Carton Marking

With specially marked information N/C

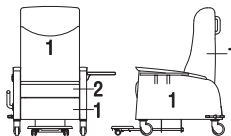
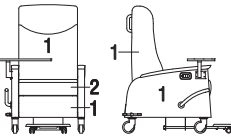
### Shipping

Shipped **assembled freight prepaid f.o.b. High Point, North Carolina 27263** factory. Freight class #250.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.

# Soltice® II

Recliner

|   |              |        | MODEL NUMBER    |                                   |                   |           |                     |                |         |             |              |  |
|---|--------------|--------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|---------------------|----------------|---------|-------------|--------------|--|
|   | Features     | COM    | Basic Model     | Non-Contrast or Fabric Contrast 1 | Fabric Contrast 2 | I.V. Pole | Catheter Attachment | Magazine Pouch | Arm Cap | Wood Finish | Veneer Color |  |
| SORL2   | Right facing | 5.5 yd | SRII/NC/RFRT/VT | □□□□                              |                   | □□□       | □□□                 | □□□            | □□□     | □□□         | □□□          |  |
| Recliner (w/Veneer Top, Side-Mounted Articulating Fold-Down Tablet) - Non-contrast  |              |        |                 |                                   |                   |           |                     |                |         |             |              |  |
|   |              |        |                 |                                   |                   |           |                     |                |         |             |              |  |
| SORL2   | Right facing |        | SRII/FC/RFRT/VT | □□□□                              | □□□□              | □□□       | □□□                 | □□□            | □□□     | □□□         | □□□          |  |
| Recliner (w/Veneer Top, Side-Mounted Articulating Fold-Down Tablet) - Contrast  |              |        |                 |                                   |                   |           |                     |                |         |             |              |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>1 = Back, arms and footrest (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 4.5 yd</li><li>2 = Seat (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 1.75 yd</li></ul> |              |        |                 |                                   |                   |           |                     |                |         |             |              |  |
| SORL2   | Left facing  | 5.5 yd | SRII/NC/LFRT/VT | □□□□                              |                   | □□□       | □□□                 | □□□            | □□□     | □□□         | □□□          |  |
| SORL2   | Right facing | 5.5 yd | SRII/NC/RFRT/VT | □□□□                              |                   | □□□       | □□□                 | □□□            | □□□     | □□□         | □□□          |  |
| Recliner (w/Veneer Top, Top-Mounted Articulating Revolving Tablet) - Non-contrast   |              |        |                 |                                   |                   |           |                     |                |         |             |              |  |
|   |              |        |                 |                                   |                   |           |                     |                |         |             |              |  |
| SORL2   | Left facing  |        | SRII/FC/LFRT/VT | □□□□                              | □□□□              | □□□       | □□□                 | □□□            | □□□     | □□□         | □□□          |  |
| SORL2   | Right facing |        | SRII/FC/RFRT/VT | □□□□                              | □□□□              | □□□       | □□□                 | □□□            | □□□     | □□□         | □□□          |  |
| Recliner (w/Veneer Top, Top-Mounted Articulating Revolving Tablet) - Contrast   |              |        |                 |                                   |                   |           |                     |                |         |             |              |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>1 = Back, arms and footrest (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 4.5 yd</li><li>2 = Seat (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 1.75 yd</li></ul> |              |        |                 |                                   |                   |           |                     |                |         |             |              |  |
|   |              |        | A               | B                                 | C                 | D         | E                   | F              | G       | H           | I            |  |

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

## HOW TO ORDER

Indicate the following information on order form:

- Quantity of each item.
- Model number, including options. See "How To Build a Model Number".
- Any special service required.

Note: • The □ indicates that a choice is required.

- The absence of the □ indicates that no choice is required.
- Alpha-numeric characters in place of □ indicate that no other alternatives are available.

## HOW TO BUILD A MODEL NUMBER

**A** Select basic model.

**B** Select non-contrast or fabric contrast 1.  
Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.

**C** Select fabric contrast 2.  
Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.

**D** Select I.V. pole (facing).  
**NS** - No pole  
**LRFIV** - Left facing rear; add \$340  
**RFFIV** - Right facing front; add \$340  
**RRFIV** - Right facing rear; add \$340  
 If top articulating table is specified, table, I.V. pole and/or catheter bag attachment must all be specified in unique locations. If optional magazine pouch is specified, only Left-facing-rear (LRFIV) or No pole (NS) can be specified.

Left facing = right-handed when seated

Right facing = left-handed when seated

**E** Select catheter bag attachment hook (facing).

**NCA** - No catheter attachment  
**LRCA** - Left facing rear; add \$57  
**RFCA** - Right facing front; add \$57  
**RRCA** - Right facing rear; add \$57

If top articulating table is specified, table, I.V. pole and/or catheter bag attachment must all be specified in unique locations.

**F** Select magazine pouch.

**NMR** - No magazine pouch  
**RFP** - Right side pouch (requires add'l fabric; matches arm); add \$216  
 Magazine pouch fabric will match arm fabric selection (Fabric Contrast 1).  
 C.O.M. = .5 yd

**G** Select arm option.

**WAC** - Wood armcaps (pair)  
**PAC** - Black poly (pair); add \$172

**H** Select wood finish color.

Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.

**I** Select veneer color.  
Refer to color addendum at ki.com or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.



| Approx.<br>Packaged<br>Weight | Grade<br>C.O.M. | Grade<br>C | Grade<br>D | Grade<br>E &<br>C.O.L. | Grade<br>F | Grade<br>G | Grade<br>H | Grade<br>I | Grade<br>J | Grade<br>K | Grade<br>L Leather | Grade<br>M Leather |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|------------|------------|------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 155.0#                        | \$ 5416         | \$ 5663    | \$ 5735    | \$ 5816                | \$ 5867    | \$ 5976    | \$ 6083    | \$ 6216    | \$ 6482    | \$ 6749    | \$ 7014            | \$ 7548            |
|                               |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |
|                               |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |
| 155.0#                        | \$ 5506         | \$ 5752    | \$ 5828    | \$ 5909                | \$ 5961    | \$ 6067    | \$ 6173    | \$ 6307    | \$ 6573    | \$ 6840    | \$ 7106            | \$ 7638            |
|                               |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |
|                               |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |
|                               |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |
|                               |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |
|                               |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |
|                               |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |
|                               |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |
|                               |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |
| 155.0#                        | \$ 5416         | \$ 5663    | \$ 5735    | \$ 5816                | \$ 5867    | \$ 5976    | \$ 6083    | \$ 6216    | \$ 6482    | \$ 6749    | \$ 7014            | \$ 7548            |
| 155.0#                        | 5416            | 5663       | 5735       | 5816                   | 5867       | 5976       | 6083       | 6216       | 6482       | 6749       | 7014               | 7548               |
|                               |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |
|                               |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |
|                               |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |
|                               |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |
|                               |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |
|                               |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |
|                               |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |
|                               |                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    |
| 155.0#                        | \$ 5506         | \$ 5752    | \$ 5828    | \$ 5909                | \$ 5961    | \$ 6067    | \$ 6173    | \$ 6307    | \$ 6573    | \$ 6840    | \$ 7106            | \$ 7638            |
| 155.0#                        | 5506            | 5752       | 5828       | 5909                   | 5961       | 6067       | 6173       | 6307       | 6573       | 6840       | 7106               | 7638               |

## INFORMATION

Moisture Barrier \$158

### Kensington Maple Upcharge

Kensington Maple requires extended leadtimes.

Model

Soltice II Recliner \$11

### C.O.M. Requirements

C.O.M. yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult C.O.M. matrix on the Ordering C.O.M. and C.O.L. page for additional yardage needed. For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements.

### C.O.L. Requirements

Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (C.O.L.) for each

yard shown (i.e., 4.75 x 18 = 85.5 sq. ft.).

### Contrasting Upholstery

When contrasting fabric is chosen, price at highest in-grade.

### Minimum Fabric/Leather Quantity

Minimum order for fabric is 1 yard. Minimum order for leather is 1 hide (approximately 50 sq. ft.).

### Construction

Wood arms and armcaps (field replaceable) constructed of kiln-dried hardwood. Recliner mechanism constructed of flat and tubular steel bolted to wood arms at 16 locations. Ottoman mechanism constructed of 14-gauge steel mounted to chair frame. Back shell is 1" hardwood plywood (7 ply), glued and stapled. Seat shell is 1" hardwood plywood (7 ply). Cushioning of multiple densities of polyurethane foam. Seat and back are field replaceable. Ottoman is field replaceable. Soft touch ottoman release and push/pull handles. 5" sealed casters

engaged with a foot-actuated central locking/braking caster system.

## SPECIAL SERVICES

### Special Carton Marking

With specially marked information N/C

### Shipping

Shipped **assembled freight prepaid f.o.b. High Point, North Carolina 27263** factory. Freight class #250.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.

# Soltice® II

Recliner Replacement Parts

|       |                                   |       | MODEL NUMBER |                                   |         |             |                  | Approx. Packaged Weight    Delivered Pricing |        |
|-------|-----------------------------------|-------|--------------|-----------------------------------|---------|-------------|------------------|--|--------|
|       |                                   |       | Basic Model  | Non-Contrast or Fabric Contrast 1 | Arm Cap | Wood Finish | Moisture Barrier |  |        |
| SORP2 | Replacement Back                  | 2 yd  | SRR2BK       | □□□□                              |         |             | □□□              | 40.0#  | N/A    |
|       |                                   |       |              |                                   |         |             |                  |  |        |
| SORP2 | Replacement Seat                  | 1 yd  | SRR2ST       | □□□□                              |         |             | □□□              | 5.0#   | N/A    |
|       |                                   |       |              |                                   |         |             |                  |  |        |
| SORP2 | Replacement Armcaps<br>• Set of 2 |       | SRR2AC       |                                   | □□□     | □□□         |                  | 10.0#  | \$ 631 |
|       |                                   |       |              |                                   |         |             |                  |  |        |
| SORP2 | Replacement Ottoman               | .5 yd | SRR2FT       | □□□□                              |         |             | □□□              | 5.0#   | N/A    |
|       |                                   |       |              |                                   |         |             |                  |  |        |

**A**                      **B**                      **C**                      **D**                      **E**

### HOW TO ORDER

Indicate the following information on order form:

1. Quantity of each item.
2. Model number, including options. See “How To Build a Model Number”.
3. Any special service required.

Note:

- The □ indicates that a choice is required.
- The absence of the □ indicates that no choice is required.
- Alpha-numeric characters in place of □ indicate that no other alternatives are available.

### HOW TO BUILD A MODEL NUMBER

- A** Select basic model.
- B** Select non-contrast or fabric contrast
1. Refer to color addendum at [ki.com](http://ki.com) or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.
- C** Select arm option.
- |            |                                |
|------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>WAC</b> | - Wood (standard)              |
| <b>PAC</b> | - Black poly (pair); add \$172 |
- D** Select wood finish color.
- Refer to color addendum at [ki.com](http://ki.com) or KI Fabrics & Finishes binder.
- E** Select moisture barrier.
- |            |                       |
|------------|-----------------------|
| <b>NMB</b> | - No moisture barrier |
| <b>MB</b>  | - Moisture barrier    |
- See pricing column for moisture barrier upcharge.



| Grade<br>C.O.M. | Grade<br>C | Grade<br>D | Grade<br>E &<br>C.O.L. | Grade<br>F | Grade<br>G | Grade<br>H | Grade<br>I | Grade<br>J | Grade<br>K | Grade<br>L Leather | Grade<br>M Leather | Moisture<br>Barrier<br>add to list<br>price |
|-----------------|------------|------------|------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|---|
| \$ 1018         | \$ 1108    | \$ 1133    | \$ 1162                | \$ 1182    | \$ 1222    | \$ 1259    | \$ 1308    | \$ 1406    | \$ 1500    | \$ 1598            | \$ 1793            | \$ 104                                      |
| \$ 370          | \$ 416     | \$ 426     | \$ 444                 | \$ 452     | \$ 472     | \$ 491     | \$ 515     | \$ 563     | \$ 612     | \$ 661             | \$ 757             | \$ 40                                       |
|                 |            |            |                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |                    |                    | N/A   |
| \$ 376          | \$ 400     | \$ 407     | \$ 414                 | \$ 417     | \$ 426     | \$ 437     | \$ 450     | \$ 474     | \$ 499     | \$ 521             | \$ 571             | \$ 40                                       |

**INFORMATION**
**C.O.M. Requirements**

C.O.M. yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult C.O.M. matrix on the Ordering C.O.M. and C.O.L. page for additional yardage needed. For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements.

**C.O.L. Requirements**

Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (C.O.L.) for each yard shown (i.e., 4.75 x 18 = 85.5 sq. ft.).

**Contrasting Upholstery**

When contrasting fabric is chosen, price at highest in-grade.

**KENSINGTON MAPLE UPCHARGE**

Kensington Maple requires extended leadtimes.

Model

Soltice II Recliner \$11

**SPECIAL SERVICES**
**Special Carton Marking**

With specially marked information N/C

**Shipping**

Shipped **assembled freight prepaid f.o.b. High Point, North Carolina 27263** factory. Freight class #150.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.

## Index

| Model No.       | Description  | Page | Model No.       | Description  | Page |
|-----------------|--|------|-----------------|--|------|
| BIB/NC          | Built-In: Built-In, Basic (Laminated Sides)  | 10   | RSL05           | Sled Base Chair: Removable Padded Seat and Back Upholstery with Trim                           | 58   |
| BID/NC          | Built-In: Built-In, Laminated Drawers and Sides  | 10   | RVL00           | 4-Leg Metal Chair: Mesh Seat and Back with Trim  | 60   |
| BIP/NC          | Built-In: Built-In, Laminated Front Panel and Sides  | 10   | RVL04           | 4-Leg Metal Chair: Removable Padded Upholstery Back with Mesh Seat and Trim                    | 60   |
| PG/NC           | Glider: Glider (Closed Arm)  | 44   | RVL05           | 4-Leg Metal Chair: Removable Padded Seat and Back Upholstery with Trim                         | 60   |
| PGC/NC          | Glider: Replacement Cover Set  | 44   | SLS/NC          | Sleeper: Lounge Sleeper - No Arm   | 66   |
| PLS/NC          | Sleeper: Lounge Sleeper  | 20   | SLSC            | Sleeper: Lounge Sleeper Replacement Seat & Back Cushions                                       | 66   |
| PLSC            | Sleeper: Lounge Sleeper Replacement Seat & Back Cushions   | 20   | SLSP/NC         | Sleeper: Lounge Sleeper - Closed Arm   | 66   |
| PLSS/DS/NC      | Sleeper: Loveseat Sleeper - DS (Open, Both Sides Facing)   | 24   | SLSS/DS/NC      | Sleeper: Loveseat Sleeper (Armless) - DS (Open, Both Sides Facing)                             | 70   |
| PLSS/LFS/NC     | Sleeper: Loveseat Sleeper - LFS (Open, Left Side Facing)   | 22   | SLSS/LFS/NC     | Sleeper: Loveseat Sleeper (Armless) - LFS (Open, Left Side Facing)                             | 68   |
| PLSS/RFS/NC     | Sleeper: Loveseat Sleeper - RFS (Open, Right Side Facing)  | 22   | SLSS/RFS/NC     | Sleeper: Loveseat Sleeper (Armless) - RFS (Open, Right Side Facing)                            | 68   |
| PLSSC/DS        | Sleeper Replacement Parts: Loveseat Sleeper Replacement Seat & Back Cushions - DS                      | 26   | SLSSC/DS        | Sleeper Replacement Parts: Loveseat Sleeper Replacement Seat & Back Cushions - DS              | 76   |
| PLSSC/LFS       | Sleeper Replacement Parts: Loveseat Sleeper Replacement Seat & Back Cushions - LFS                     | 26   | SLSSC/LFS       | Sleeper Replacement Parts: Loveseat Sleeper Replacement Seat & Back Cushions - LFS             | 76   |
| PLSSC/RFS       | Sleeper Replacement Parts: Loveseat Sleeper Replacement Seat & Back Cushions - RFS                     | 26   | SLSSC/RFS       | Sleeper Replacement Parts: Loveseat Sleeper Replacement Seat & Back Cushions - RFS             | 76   |
| POCL/NC         | Bariatric: Bariatric Chair (Open Arm)  | 42   | SLSSP/DS/NC     | Sleeper: Loveseat Sleeper (Closed Arm) - DS (Open, Both Sides Facing)                          | 74   |
| POP/NC          | Patient Chair: Patient Chair (Open Arm)  | 36   | SLSSP/LFS/NC    | Sleeper: Loveseat Sleeper (Closed Arm) - LFS (Open, Left Side Facing)                          | 72   |
| POPC/NC         | Patient Chair Replacement Parts: Patient Chair Replacement Back and Seat Cover Set (Open Arm)          | 40   | SLSSP/RFS/NC    | Sleeper: Loveseat Sleeper (Closed Arm) - RFS (Open, Right Side Facing)                         | 72   |
| POT             | Patient Chair: Ottoman   | 36   | SOCL/NC         | Bariatric: Bariatric Chair (Open Arm)  | 90   |
| POX/NC          | Patient Chair: Motion Patient Chair (Open Arm)   | 38   | SOG/NC          | Glider: Glider (Open Arm)  | 94   |
| POXC/NC         | Patient Chair Replacement Parts: Motion Patient Chair Replacement Back and Seat Cover Set (Open Arm)   | 40   | SOP/NC          | Patient Chair: Patient Chair (Open Arm)  | 86   |
| PPP/NC          | Patient Chair: Patient Chair (Closed Arm)  | 36   | SPCL/NC         | Bariatric: Bariatric Chair (Closed Arm)  | 90   |
| PPPC/NC         | Patient Chair Replacement Parts: Patient Chair Replacement Back and Seat Cover Set (Closed Arm)        | 40   | SPG/NC          | Glider: Glider (Closed Arm)  | 94   |
| PPX/NC          | Patient Chair: Motion Patient Chair (Closed Arm)   | 38   | SPP/NC          | Patient Chair: Patient Chair (Closed Arm)  | 86   |
| PPXC/NC         | Patient Chair Replacement Parts: Motion Patient Chair Replacement Back and Seat Cover Set (Closed Arm) | 40   | SPX/NC          | Patient Chair: Motion Patient Chair (Closed Arm)   | 86   |
| PR/FC/LFT/LT    | Recliner: Recliner (w/ Laminate Side Articulating Tablet) - Contrast                                   | 30   | SR/FC/LFRT/LT   | Recliner: Recliner (w/Laminate Top, Top-Mounted Articulating Revolving Tablet) - Contrast      | 80   |
| PR/FC/LFT/VT    | Recliner: Recliner (w/ Veneer Side Articulating Tablet) - Contrast                                     | 32   | SR/FC/LFRT/VT   | Recliner: Recliner (w/Veneer Top, Top-Mounted Articulating Revolving Tablet) - Contrast        | 82   |
| PR/NC           | Recliner: Recliner   | 28   | SR/FC/LFT/LT    | Recliner: Recliner (w/Laminate Top, Side-Mounted Articulating Fold-Down Tablet) - Contrast     | 80   |
| PR/NC/LFT/LT    | Recliner: Recliner (w/ Laminate Side Articulating Tablet) - Non-contrast                               | 30   | SR/FC/LFT/VT    | Recliner: Recliner (w/Veneer Top, Side-Mounted Articulating Fold-Down Tablet) - Contrast       | 82   |
| PR/NC/LFT/VT    | Recliner: Recliner (w/ Veneer Side Articulating Tablet) - Non-contrast                                 | 32   | SR/NC           | Recliner: Recliner (Closed Arm)  | 78   |
| PRII/FC/RFT/LT  | Recliner: Recliner (w/ Laminate Side Articulating Tablet) - Contrast                                   | 50   | SR/NC/LFRT/LT   | Recliner: Recliner (w/Laminate Top, Top-Mounted Articulating Revolving Tablet) - Non-contrast  | 80   |
| PRII/FC/RFT/VT  | Recliner: Recliner (w/ Veneer Side Articulating Tablet) - Contrast                                     | 52   | SR/NC/LFRT/VT   | Recliner: Recliner (w/Veneer Top, Top-Mounted Articulating Revolving Tablet) - Non-contrast    | 82   |
| PRII/NC         | Recliner: Recliner (Closed Arm)  | 48   | SR/NC/LFT/LT    | Recliner: Recliner (w/Laminate Top, Side-Mounted Articulating Fold-Down Tablet) - Non-contrast | 80   |
| PRII/NC/RFT/LT  | Recliner: Recliner (w/ Laminate Side Articulating Tablet) - Non-contrast                               | 50   | SR/NC/LFT/VT    | Recliner: Recliner (w/Veneer Top, Side-Mounted Articulating Fold-Down Tablet) - Non-contrast   | 82   |
| PRII/NC/RFT/VT  | Recliner: Recliner (w/ Veneer Side Articulating Tablet) - Non-contrast                                 | 52   | SR15/FC/LFRT/LT | Recliner: Recliner (w/Laminate Top, Top-Mounted Articulating Revolving Tablet) - Contrast      | 102  |
| PRR2BK          | Recliner Replacement Parts: Replacement Back   | 54   | SR15/FC/LFRT/VT | Recliner: Recliner (w/Veneer Top, Top-Mounted Articulating Revolving Tablet) - Contrast        | 104  |
| PRR2FT          | Recliner Replacement Parts: Replacement Ottoman  | 54   | SR15/FC/RFT/LT  | Recliner: Recliner (w/Laminate Top, Side-Mounted Articulating Fold-Down Tablet) - Contrast     | 102  |
| PRR2ST          | Recliner Replacement Parts: Replacement Seat   | 54   | SR15/FC/RFT/VT  | Recliner: Recliner (w/Veneer Top, Side-Mounted Articulating Fold-Down Tablet) - Contrast       | 104  |
| PRRC            | Recliner: PR Replacement Cover Set   | 28   | SR15/NC         | Recliner: Recliner (Closed Arm)  | 100  |
| PRW/NC          | Recliner: Wallsaver Recliner   | 34   | SR15/NC/LFRT/LT | Recliner: Recliner (w/Laminate Top, Top-Mounted Articulating Revolving Tablet) - Non-contrast  | 102  |
| PRWC            | Recliner: PRW Replacement Cover Set - Wallsaver  | 34   | SR15/NC/LFRT/VT | Recliner: Recliner (w/Veneer Top, Top-Mounted Articulating Revolving Tablet) - Non-contrast    | 104  |
| RETRO.MEDCASTER | Sleeper Replacement Parts: Replacement Med Caster Kit  | 106  | SR15/NC/RFT/LT  | Recliner: Recliner (w/Laminate Top, Side-  |      |
| RSC2            | Accessories/Options: Removable Seat Cover  | 62   |                 |  |      |
| RSL00           | Sled Base Chair: Mesh Seat and Back with Trim  | 58   |                 |  |      |
| RSL04           | Sled Base Chair: Removable Padded Upholstery Back with Mesh Seat and Trim                              | 58   |                 |  |      |



| Model No.       | Description  | Page | Model No. | Description | Page |
|-----------------|--|------|-----------|-------------|------|
|                 | Mounted Articulating Fold-Down Tablet) - Non-contrast  | 102  |           |             |      |
| SR15/NC/RFT/VT  | Recliner: Recliner (w/Veneer Top, Side-Mounted Articulating Fold-Down Tablet) - Non-contrast   | 104  |           |             |      |
| SRBAC           | Bariatric Replacement Parts: Replacement Armcaps   | 92   |           |             |      |
| SRBBK           | Bariatric Replacement Parts: Replacement Back  | 92   |           |             |      |
| SRBCA/LF        | Bariatric Replacement Parts: Replacement Arm (Closed Arm)                                      | 92   |           |             |      |
| SRBOA/LF        | Bariatric Replacement Parts: Replacement Arm (Open Arm)  | 92   |           |             |      |
| SRBSC           | Bariatric Replacement Parts: Replacement Seat (Closed Arm)                                     | 92   |           |             |      |
| SRBST           | Bariatric Replacement Parts: Replacement Seat (Open Arm)                                       | 92   |           |             |      |
| SRGAC           | Glider Replacement Parts: Replacement Armcaps  | 96   |           |             |      |
| SRGBK           | Glider Replacement Parts: Replacement Back   | 96   |           |             |      |
| SRGCA/LF        | Glider Replacement Parts: Replacement Arm (Closed Arm)   | 96   |           |             |      |
| SRGOA/LF        | Glider Replacement Parts: Replacement Arm (Open Arm)   | 96   |           |             |      |
| SRGST           | Glider Replacement Parts: Replacement Seat   | 96   |           |             |      |
| SR11/FC/LFRT/LT | Recliner: Recliner (w/Laminate Top, Top-Mounted Articulating Revolving Tablet) - Contrast      | 102  |           |             |      |
| SR11/FC/LFRT/VT | Recliner: Recliner (w/Veneer Top, Top-Mounted Articulating Revolving Tablet) - Contrast        | 104  |           |             |      |
| SR11/FC/RFT/LT  | Recliner: Recliner (w/Laminate Top, Side-Mounted Articulating Fold-Down Tablet) - Contrast     | 102  |           |             |      |
| SR11/FC/RFT/VT  | Recliner: Recliner (w/Veneer Top, Side-Mounted Articulating Fold-Down Tablet) - Contrast       | 104  |           |             |      |
| SR11/NC         | Recliner: Recliner (Closed Arm)  | 100  |           |             |      |
| SR11/NC/LFRT/LT | Recliner: Recliner (w/Laminate Top, Top-Mounted Articulating Revolving Tablet) - Non-contrast  | 102  |           |             |      |
| SR11/NC/LFRT/VT | Recliner: Recliner (w/Veneer Top, Top-Mounted Articulating Revolving Tablet) - Non-contrast    | 104  |           |             |      |
| SR11/NC/RFT/LT  | Recliner: Recliner (w/Laminate Top, Side-Mounted Articulating Fold-Down Tablet) - Non-contrast | 102  |           |             |      |
| SR11/NC/RFT/VT  | Recliner: Recliner (w/Veneer Top, Side-Mounted Articulating Fold-Down Tablet) - Non-contrast   | 104  |           |             |      |
| SRMBC           | Patient Chair Replacement Parts: Motion Patient Chair Replacement Back                         | 88   |           |             |      |
| SRMCA/LF        | Patient Chair Replacement Parts: Motion Patient Chair Replacement Arm                          | 88   |           |             |      |
| SRMSC           | Patient Chair Replacement Parts: Motion Patient Chair Replacement Seat                         | 88   |           |             |      |
| SRPAC           | Patient Chair Replacement Parts: Patient Chair Replacement Armcaps                             | 88   |           |             |      |
| SRPBK           | Patient Chair Replacement Parts: Patient Chair Replacement Back                                | 88   |           |             |      |
| SRPCA/LF        | Patient Chair Replacement Parts: Patient Chair Replacement Closed Arm                          | 88   |           |             |      |
| SRPOA/LF        | Patient Chair Replacement Parts: Patient Chair Replacement Open Arm                            | 88   |           |             |      |
| SRPST           | Patient Chair Replacement Parts: Patient Chair Replacement Seat                                | 88   |           |             |      |
| SRR2AC          | Recliner Replacement Parts: Replacement Armcaps  | 114  |           |             |      |
| SRR2BK          | Recliner Replacement Parts: Replacement Back   | 114  |           |             |      |
| SRR2FT          | Recliner Replacement Parts: Replacement Ottoman  | 114  |           |             |      |
| SRR2ST          | Recliner Replacement Parts: Replacement Seat   | 114  |           |             |      |
| SRRAC           | Recliner Replacement Parts: Replacement Arm Caps   | 84   |           |             |      |
| SRRBK           | Recliner Replacement Parts: Replacement Back   | 84   |           |             |      |
| SRRCA/LF        | Recliner Replacement Parts: Replacement Arm  | 84   |           |             |      |
| SRRFT           | Recliner Replacement Parts: Replacement Footrest   | 84   |           |             |      |
| SRRSC           | Recliner Replacement Parts: Replacement Seat Cover Only  | 84   |           |             |      |

# Index

Model No.

Description

Page







KI  
1330 Bellevue Street  
P.O. Box 8100  
Green Bay, Wisconsin 54308-8100  
1-800-424-2432  
[www.ki.com](http://www.ki.com)

KI and Furnishing Knowledge  
are registered trademarks  
of Krueger International, Inc.

© 2011 KI  
All Rights Reserved.  
Litho in USA.  
Code KI-11481R1/KI/VL/211